

**SIPP WAVE 3 1986 CORE DATA DICTIONARY**  
**OCTOBER 23, 1989**

D SUSEQNUM     5     0001  
    Sequence number of sample unit  
    Primary sort key.   Range = 1:32000.  
U All sample units

D SU-ID         9     0006  
    Sample unit identifier  
    Unique scrambled combination of the  
    PSU, segment, and serial numbers of  
    the original sample address. Used  
    to match sample units from different  
    waves.  
U All sample units

D SU-ROT        1     0015  
    Rotation group.   Range = 1:4.  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1     2     0016  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 1 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2     2     0018  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 2 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3     2     0020  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 3 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4     2     0022  
    Number of households in sample for  
    month 4 of the reference period.  
    Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5     2     0024  
    Number of households in sample as of  
    the interview date.   Range = 1:30  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH     2     0026  
    Total number of households  
    (address ID's) in the sample unit.  
    Range = 1:30.  
U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF     2     0028  
     Total number of families and pseudo  
     families in the sample unit. A  
     pseudo family is an individual who  
     is not related to anyone else in the  
     household in which he lives. It may  
     be a person who lives alone. Family  
     information for a pseudo family is  
     shown in the family sections of the  
     person record. Range = 0:60.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP     2     0030  
     Total number of person records  
     for this sample unit. Range = 0:60.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTWS     2     0032  
     Total number of wage or salaried  
     businesses reported for members of  
     the sample unit. Each person in the  
     sample unit may report up to two  
     wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0:30.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTSE     2     0034  
     Total number of self-employment  
     businesses reported for members of  
     the sample unit. Each person in  
     the same unit may report up to two  
     self-employment businesses.  
     Range = 0:20.  
 U All sample units

D SU-TOTG2     2     0036  
     Total number of persons in the sample  
     unit who receive some sort of income  
     as the result of ownership of some  
     asset(s). Range = 0:30.  
 U All sample units

D STATE         2     0038  
     FIPS State code for the sample unit  
 U All sample units

|   |    |                       |
|---|----|-----------------------|
| V | 00 | .Not applicable       |
| V | 01 | .Alabama              |
| V | 04 | .Arizona              |
| V | 05 | .Arkansas             |
| V | 06 | .California           |
| V | 08 | .Colorado             |
| V | 09 | .Connecticut          |
| V | 10 | .Delaware             |
| V | 11 | .District of Columbia |
| V | 12 | .Florida              |
| V | 13 | .Georgia              |
| V | 15 | .Hawaii               |
| V | 17 | .Illinois             |

V 18 .Indiana  
 V 20 .Kansas  
 V 21 .Kentucky  
 V 22 .Louisiana  
 V 24 .Maryland  
 V 25 .Massachusetts  
 V 26 .Michigan  
 V 27 .Minnesota  
 V 28 .Mississippi  
 V 29 .Missouri  
 V 31 .Nebraska  
 V 32 .Nevada  
 V 33 .New Hampshire  
 V 34 .New Jersey  
 V 35 .New Mexico  
 V 36 .New York  
 V 37 .North Carolina  
 V 39 .Ohio  
 V 40 .Oklahoma  
 V 41 .Oregon  
 V 42 .Pennsylvania  
 V 44 .Rhode Island  
 V 45 .South Carolina  
 V 47 .Tennessee  
 V 48 .Texas  
 V 49 .Utah  
 V 51 .Virginia  
 V 53 .Washington  
 V 54 .West Virginia  
 V 55 .Wisconsin  
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont  
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota  
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC 3 0040  
 Reduction group code established to make  
 it possible to easily reduce sample size  
 if necessary, from master segment tape.  
 Range = 0:101  
 U All sample units  
 V 000 .Not applicable for coverage  
 .improvement frame  
 ...

D H1-ADDID 2 0043  
 Current address ID. - This field  
 differentiates households within  
 the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
 that is, households which originate  
 out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H1-MONTH 2 0045  
 Month for which this household is defined.  
 Range = 1:12  
 U All households

D H1-YEAR 2 0047

Year for which this household is  
 defined.  
 Range = 84,88  
 U All households

D H1-NF            2    0049  
 Number of families and pseudo  
 families in this household in month 1  
 of the reference period.  
 Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT        2    0051  
 Count of number of family groups  
 (excluding related subfamilies) in  
 this household in month 1 of the  
 reference period.  
 Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT        2    0053  
 Count of number of related subfamily  
 groups in this household in month 1  
 of the reference period.  
 Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1REFPER        5    0055  
 Entry address ID and person number of  
 the household reference person in  
 month 1 of the reference period  
 U All households

D H1-NP            2    0060  
 Number of persons in household in  
 month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H1-MIS           1    0062  
 Monthly household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview  
 V            3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1          2    0063  
 Wave 1 household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2  
 V            01 .Interviewed  
 V            Type A Noninterview  
 V            02 .No one home  
 V            03 .Temporarily absent  
 V            04 .Refused  
 V            05 .Unable to locate

V        06 .Other Type A  
 V        Type B Noninterview  
 V        09 .Vacant  
 V        10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V        11 .Unfit or to be demolished  
 V        12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V        13 .Converted to temporary business  
          .or storage  
 V        14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
          .trailer or tent  
 V        15 .Permit granted, construction not  
          .started  
 V        16 .Other type B  
 V        Type C Noninterview  
 V        17 .Demolished  
 V        18 .House or trailer moved  
 V        19 .Converted to permanent business  
          .or storage  
 V        20 .Merged  
 V        21 .Condemned  
 V        22 .Other

D FILLER        12    0065  
          Zero Filler

D H1-WGT        12    0077            4  
          Household weight--month 1.   Four implied  
          decimal places.  
 U All households

D H1-HSC        1    0089  
          Half sample code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H1-STRAT     2    0090  
          Stratum code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H1-STATE     2    0092  
          FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households

V        00 .Not applicable  
 V        01 .Alabama  
 V        04 .Arizona  
 V        05 .Arkansas  
 V        06 .California  
 V        08 .Colorado  
 V        09 .Connecticut  
 V        10 .Delaware  
 V        11 .District of Columbia  
 V        12 .Florida  
 V        13 .Georgia  
 V        15 .Hawaii  
 V        17 .Illinois  
 V        18 .Indiana  
 V        20 .Kansas  
 V        21 .Kentucky

|   |    |                                   |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 22 | .Louisiana                        |
| V | 24 | .Maryland                         |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts                    |
| V | 26 | .Michigan                         |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota                        |
| V | 28 | Mississippi                       |
| V | 29 | .Missouri                         |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska                         |
| V | 32 | .Nevada                           |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire                    |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey                       |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico                       |
| V | 36 | .New York                         |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina                   |
| V | 39 | .Ohio                             |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma                         |
| V | 41 | .Oregon                           |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania                     |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island                     |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina                   |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee                        |
| V | 48 | .Texas                            |
| V | 49 | .Utah                             |
| V | 51 | .Virginia                         |
| V | 53 | .Washington                       |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia                    |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin                        |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont                   |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming  |

D H1-METRO 1 0094

Metro/Residual status

U All households

|   |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Metro          |
| V | 2 | .Residual       |

D H1-MSA 4 0095

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

|   |      |                                      |
|---|------|--------------------------------------|
| V | 0000 | .Not in universe or not identifiable |
| V | 0007 | .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH        |
| V | 0010 | .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY           |
| V | 0014 | .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN     |
| V | 0021 | .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY          |
| V | 0028 | .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH          |
| V | 0031 | .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX               |
| V | 0034 | .Denver-Boulder, CO                  |
| V | 0035 | .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI               |
| V | 0041 | .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT |
| V | 0042 | .Houston, TX                         |
| V | 0049 | .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA   |
| V | 0056 | .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL           |
| V | 0063 | .Milwaukee-Racine, WI                |

V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long  
Island, NY-NJ-CT  
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,  
PA-NJ-DE-MD  
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM  
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
V 0640 .Austin, TX  
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC  
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High  
.Point, NC  
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA

V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
     Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ACCES 1 0099  
     Control card item 13B - access to the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0100  
     Zero filler

D H1-LVQTR 2 0101  
     Control card items 13D and 13E -  
     housing/other unit  
 U All households  
 V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
     .nontransient hotel, motel  
     .etc.  
 V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
     .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
     .rooming house  
 V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
     .permanent room added  
 V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
     .or more permanent rooms added  
 V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
     .specified above  
 V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
     .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
 V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
     .hotel, motel, etc.  
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS        2     0103  
                  Control card item 14 - number of units  
                  in structure, both occupied and vacant  
 U All households  
 V                00 .Not applicable  
 V                01 .Only 'other' units  
 V                02 .Mobile home or trailer  
 V                03 .One, detached  
 V                04 .One, attached  
 V                05 .Two  
 V                06 .3-4  
 V                07 .5-9  
 V                08 .10-19  
 V                09 .20-49  
 V                10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR       1     0105  
                  Control card item 15 - are the living  
                  quarters  
 U All households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
                  .in the household  
 V                2 .Rented for cash  
 V                3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
                  .rent

D H1-PUBHS       1     0106  
                  Control card item 16A - is the residence  
                  in a public housing project; that is,  
                  is it owned by a local housing authority  
 U All households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .Yes  
 V                2 .No

D H1-LORNT       1     0107  
                  Control card item 16B - are you paying  
                  lower rent because the Federal, State,  
                  or local government is paying part of  
                  the cost  
 U All households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .Yes  
 V                2 .No

D H1-RACE         1     0108  
                  Control card item 37A - race of  
                  reference person - only answered when  
                  household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .White  
 V                2 .Black  
 V                3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V                4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX           1     0109  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households  
U Type A noninterview households  
V           0   .Not applicable  
V           1   .Male  
V           2   .Female

D H1-SIZE          2     0110  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0:30  
U Type A noninterview households  
V           00   .Not applicable  
..

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Preedited control card section       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-SAMPL        2     0112  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
U All households

D H1-SEG           1     0114  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card  
U All households  
V           0   .Not applicable  
V           1   .Address  
V           2   .Unit  
V           3   .Permit  
V           4   .Area  
V           5   .Special place

D H1-INTCD        3     0115    CHAR  
Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
followed by two numerics  
U All households

D U1CCWAVE        1     0118  
Wave for which the control card was  
first prepared (should be the wave in  
which household came into existence)  
U All households

D U1FRMSLE        1     0119  
Control card item 12B - during the  
past 12 months did sales of crops,  
livestock, and other farm products  
from the place amount to \$1000 or  
more  
U All households  
V           0   .Not answered  
V           1   .Yes  
V           2   .No

V            3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES    1    0120  
               Control card item 13B - access to  
               the unit

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V            2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0121  
               Zero filler

D U1-LVQTR    2    0122  
               Control card items 13D and 13E  
               housing/other unit

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .House, apartment, flat

V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel  
               .etc.

V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc.

V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .rooming house

V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
               .permanent room added

V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
               .or more permanent rooms added

V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
               .specified above

V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
               .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc.

V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS     2    0124  
               Control card item 14 - number of units  
               in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .Only 'other' units

V           02 .Mobile home or trailer

V           03 .One, detached

V           04 .One, attached

V           05 .Two

V           06 .3-4

V           07 .5-9

V           08 .10-19

V           09 .20-49

V           10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 0126  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

V 9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 0127  
Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D U1-LORNT 2 0129  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households

V -1 .DK

V 00 .Not applicable

V 01 .Yes

V 02 .No

D H1ITM36A 1 0131  
Control card item 36A - wave number  
associated with the interview status

U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 0132  
Control card item 36B - interview  
status code

U All households

V 01 .Interviewed

V Type A Noninterview

V 02 .No one home

V 03 .Temporarily absent

V 04 .Refused

V 05 .Unable to locate

V 06 .Other

V Type B Noninterview

V 16 .Eniire HH institutionalized or  
.temporarily ineligible

V Type C Noninterview

V 22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V 23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
.out of country, or living in  
.armed forces barracks

V           Type D Noninterview  
 V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
             .limit  
 V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
             .new control card(s)

D U1-RACE       1    0134  
             Control card item 37A - race of  
             reference person - only answered when  
             household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX        1    0135  
             Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
             person - only applicable for type A  
             noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE       2    0136  
             Control card item 37C - size of  
             household - only applicable for type A  
             noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
             ..

D U1ITM38A      1    0138  
             Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
             Range = 0:8.  
 U All households

D U1ITM38B      2    0139  
             Control card item 38B - month of visit  
             Range = 0:12.  
 U All households

D U1TOTVST      2    0141  
             Control card item 38D - total number  
             of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
             ..

D U1TOTPHN      2    0143

Control card item 38F - total number  
of telephone calls

U All households

V        00 .Not applicable

..

D U1CCRSPP        3    0145

Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

U All households

V        000 .Not applicable

...

D H1-0010        1    0148

Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households

V        0 .Not answered

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D H1-0012        1    0149

Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

U All households

V        0 .Not answered

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D H1-0014        1    0150

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V        0 .Not answered

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D H1-0016        1    0151

Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence -  
first interview

U All households

V        0 .Not answered

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D H1-0018        1    0152

Control card source code 18 -

to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H1-0020       1    0153

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0154

Zero filler

D H1-0022       7    0155                   TABLE-08

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living  
or staying here. There are 8 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER        1    0162

Zero filler

D H1-0024       7    0163                   TABLE-08

Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Receipt of Program Benefits       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-MEANS       1    0170

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households  
 V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
               .in household for this month  
 V           1 .One or more persons in household  
               .received benefits from a means-  
               .tested program  
 V           2 .No person in household received  
               .benefits from a means-tested  
               .program

D H1-CASH       1    0171  
           Receipt of cash benefits

U All households  
 V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
               .in household for this month  
 V           1 .One or more persons in household  
               .received cash benefits from a  
               .means-tested program  
 V           2 .No person in household received  
               .cash benefits from a  
               .means-tested program

D H1NCASHB     1    0172  
           Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households  
 V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
               .in household for this month  
 V           1 .One or more persons in household  
               .received food stamps  
 V           2 .One or more persons in household  
               .received noncash benefits from a  
               .program other than food stamps;  
               .no person received food stamps  
 V           3 .No person in household received  
               .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*           Household Low Income Cutoff       \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H1-POV\$       5    0173  
           Low income cutoff for this household.  
           This is an annual income amount adjusted  
           to the current month. Range = 0:30000.  
 U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*    Household Income Aggregates           \*\*  
 \*\*    These aggregates were derived from     \*\*  
 \*\*    income figures that may have been     \*\*  
 \*\*    previously topcoded. For a further     \*\*  
 \*\*    discussion on topcoding, see the       \*\*  
 \*\*    File Information section.             \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H1TOTINC      8    0178  
           Total household income for month 1  
           of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-EARN        7    0186  
Total household earned income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-PROP        8    0193  
Total household property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-TRAN        7    0201  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H1-OTHER       7    0208  
Total 'other' household income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H1NONCSH       6    0215  
Noncash household income for month 1 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
0:150000.  
U All households

D H1SOCSEC       6    0221  
Total household social security income  
for month 1 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H1-SSI         6    0227  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H1-UNEMP       6    0233  
Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 1 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All households

D H1-VETS        6    0239  
Total household veterans payment income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 0245

Total household AFDC income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 0251

Total household food stamps received for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-ENRGY 1 0257

What type of energy assistance was  
received

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Checks sent to household
- V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household
- V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household
- V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere
- V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elsewhere
- V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 0258

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

D H1-BREAK 1 0259

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*



.H1-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H1-4824 6 0264  
What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D H1-4826 1 0270  
Check item P2  
Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household  
U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 0271  
Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 0272  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H1-4832 1 0274  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834 2 0275  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more

children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 02 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H1-4838) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H1-4836 1 0277  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 02  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to H1-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838 1 0278  
Reduced-price lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 02  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch or not in universe based  
.on response to H1-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch

D H1-4840 1 0279  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H1-4842 2 0280  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 03 \*\*

```

**      The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through      **
**      H1-4846) are possible answers to the    **
**      question:                               **
**                                              **
**      Are the breakfasts free or are they     **
**      reduced-price                           **
*****

```

```

D H1-4844      1      0282
      Free breakfast
      See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
          .or not in universe based on
          .response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

D H1-4846      1      0283
      Reduced-price breakfast
      See COMMENT NO. 03
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
          .breakfast or not in universe
          .based on response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
          .breakfast

```

```

*****
**      Program questions imputation flags      **
*****

```

```

D H1-IMP06      1      0284
      Program questions imputation flag 6
      Imputation of H1-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H1-IMP07      1      0285
      Program questions imputation flag 7
      Imputation of H1-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H1-IMP08      1      0286
      Program questions imputation flag 8
      Imputation of H1-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H1-IMP09      1      0287
      Program questions imputation flag 9
      Imputation of H1-4822
V          0 .Not imputed

```

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10    1    0288  
           Program questions imputation flag 10  
           Imputation of H1-4824

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11    1    0289  
           Program questions imputation flag 11  
           Imputation of H1-4828

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12    1    0290  
           Program questions imputation flag 12  
           Imputation of H1-4830

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13    1    0291  
           Program questions imputation flag 13  
           Imputation of H1-4832

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14    1    0292  
           Program questions imputation flag 14  
           Imputation of H1-4834

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15    1    0293  
           Program questions imputation flag 15  
           Imputation of H1-4836

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP16    1    0294  
           Program questions imputation flag 16  
           Imputation of H1-4838

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP17    1    0295  
           Program questions imputation flag 17  
           Imputation of H1-4840

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP18    1    0296  
           Program questions imputation flag 18  
           Imputation of H1-4842

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP19    1    0297

Program questions imputation flag 19  
 Imputation of H1-4844  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP20     1    0298  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H1-4846  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D H2-ADDID     2    0299  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H2-MONTH     2    0301  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 1:12  
 U All households

D H2-YEAR       2    0303  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 85:87  
 U All households

D H2-NF         2    0305  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 2  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H2-FFCNT     2    0307  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 2 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H2-SSCNT     2    0309  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 2  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H2REFPER     5    0311  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person in  
     month 2 of the reference period

U All households

D H2-NP            2    0316

Number of persons in household in  
month 2 of the reference period  
Range = 0:30

U All households

D H2-MIS           1    0318

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Interview

V            2 .Noninterview

V            3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1          2    0319

Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V            00 .Not a wave 1 household

V            01 .Interviewed

V            Type A Noninterview

V            02 .No one home

V            03 .Temporarily absent

V            04 .Refused

V            05 .Unable to locate

V            06 .Other

V            Type B Noninterview

V            09 .Vacant

V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V            12 .Under construction, not ready

V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
.or storage

V            14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
.trailer or tent

V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
.started

V            16 .Other type B

V            Other Type C

V            17 .Demolished

V            18 .House or trailer moved

V            19 .Converted to permanent business  
.or storage

V            20 .Merged

V            21 .Condemned

V            22 .Other

D FILLER          12    0321

Zero filler

D H2-WGT          12    0333            4

Household weight--month 2.   Four implied  
decimal places.

U All households

D H2-HSC           1    0345

Half sample code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H2-STRAT 2 0346  
Stratum code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H2-STATE 2 0348  
FIPS State code for the household  
U All households

|   |    |                                   |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 00 | .Not applicable                   |
| V | 01 | .Alabama                          |
| V | 04 | .Arizona                          |
| V | 05 | .Arkansas                         |
| V | 06 | .California                       |
| V | 08 | .Colorado                         |
| V | 09 | .Connecticut                      |
| V | 10 | .Delaware                         |
| V | 11 | .District of Columbia             |
| V | 12 | .Florida                          |
| V | 13 | .Georgia                          |
| V | 15 | .Hawaii                           |
| V | 17 | .Illinois                         |
| V | 18 | .Indiana                          |
| V | 20 | .Kansas                           |
| V | 21 | .Kentucky                         |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana                        |
| V | 24 | .Maryland                         |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts                    |
| V | 26 | .Michigan                         |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota                        |
| V | 28 | .Mississippi                      |
| V | 29 | .Missouri                         |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska                         |
| V | 32 | .Nevada                           |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire                    |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey                       |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico                       |
| V | 36 | .New York                         |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina                   |
| V | 39 | .Ohio                             |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma                         |
| V | 41 | .Oregon                           |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania                     |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island                     |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina                   |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee                        |
| V | 48 | .Texas                            |
| V | 49 | .Utah                             |
| V | 51 | .Virginia                         |
| V | 53 | .Washington                       |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia                    |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin                        |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont                   |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming  |

D H2-METRO 1 0350

Metro/Residual status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D H2-MSA 4 0351

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT

V 0042 .Houston, TX

V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA

V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI

V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long

V Island, NY-NJ-CT

V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,

V PA-NJ-DE-MD

V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA

V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR

V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO

V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA

V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA

V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM

V 0520 .Atlanta, GA

V 0640 .Austin, TX

V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA

V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA

V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

V 1000 .Birmingham, AL

V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC

V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO

V 1840 .Columbus, OH

V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX

V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

V 2320 .El Paso, TX

V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC

V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL

V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN

V 2840 .Fresno, CA

V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-

V .High Point, NC

V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC

V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
 V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
 V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
 V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
 V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
 V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
 V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
 V 4720 .Madison, WI  
 V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
 V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
 V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
 V Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ACCES 1 0355  
 Control card item 13B - access to  
 the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0356  
 Zero filler

D H2-LVQTR 2 0357

Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 0359

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .Only 'other' units  
V 02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V 03 .One, detached  
V 04 .One, attached  
V 05 .Two  
V 06 .3-4  
V 07 .5-9  
V 08 .10-19  
V 09 .20-49  
V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 0361

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
.in the household  
V 2 .Rented for cash  
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
.rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 0362

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is,

is it owned by a local housing authority  
U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 0363  
Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost

U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H2-RACE 1 0364  
Control card item 37A - race of  
reference person - only answered when  
household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX 1 0365  
Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
person - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households

U Type A noninterview households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Male  
V 2 .Female

D H2-SIZE 2 0366  
Control card item 37C - size of  
household - only applicable for type A  
noninterview households. Range = 0:30

U Type A noninterview households  
V 00 .Not applicable

..  
\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Preedited control card section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-SAMPL 2 0368  
Sample code - indicates panel year  
U All households

D H2-SEG 1 0370  
Segment type - item 4 on the control  
card

U All households  
V 1 .Address  
V 2 .Unit

V           3 .Permit  
 V           4 .Area  
 V           5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD    3    0371    CHAR  
           Interviewer code, an alphabetic  
           followed by two numerics  
 U All households

D U2CCWAVE    1    0374  
           Wave for which the control card was  
           first prepared (should be the wave in  
           which household came into existence)  
 U All households

D U2FRMSLE    1    0375  
           Control card item 12B - during the  
           past 12 months did sales of crops,  
           livestock, and other farm products  
           from the place amount to \$1000 or  
           more  
 U All households

V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
 V           3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES    1    0376  
           Control card item 13B - access to  
           the unit  
 U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
 V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0377  
           Zero filler

D U2-LVQTR    2    0378  
           Control card items 13D and 13E  
           housing/other unit  
 U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
 V           01 .House, apartment, flat  
 V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .nontransient hotel, motel  
               .etc.  
 V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
               .hotel, motel, etc .  
 V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
               .rooming house  
 V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
               .permanent room added  
 V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
               .or more permanent rooms added  
 V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not

.specified above

V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.

V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS       2     0380  
                  Control card item 14 - number of units  
                  in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .Only 'other' units

V           02 .Mobile home or trailer

V           03 .One, detached

V           04 .One, attached

V           05 .Two

V           06 .3-4

V           07 .5-9

V           08 .10-19

V           09 .20-49

V           10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR       1     0382  
                  Control card item 15 - are the living  
                  quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
              .in the household

V           2 .Rented for cash

V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
              .rent

V           9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS       2     0383  
                  Control card item 16A - is the residence  
                  in a public housing project; that is, is  
                  it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No

D U2-LORNT       2     0385  
                  Control card item 16B - are you paying  
                  lower rent because the Federal, State,  
                  or local government is paying part of  
                  the cost

U All households

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No

D H2ITM36A     1     0387  
     Control card item 36A - wave number  
     associated with the interview status  
 U All households

D H2ITM36B     2     0388  
     Control card item 36B - interview  
     status code  
 U All households

V            00 .Not applicable  
 V            Type A Noninterview  
 V            01 .Interviewed  
 V            02 .No one home  
 V            03 .Temporarily absent  
 V            04 .Refused  
 V            05 .Unable to locate  
 V            06 .Other  
 V            Type B Noninterview  
 V            16 . Entire HH institutionalized or  
              .temporary ineligible  
 V            Type C Noninterview  
 V            22 .Other  
 V            23 .Entire household out-of-scope  
 V            Type D Noninterview  
 V            24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V            25 .Moved within country beyond  
              .limit  
 V            26 .All sample persons relisted on  
              .new control card(s)

D U2-RACE       1     0390  
     Control card item 37A - race of  
     reference person - only answered when  
     household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .White  
 V            2 .Black  
 V            3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V            4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V            9 .Not answered

D U2-SEX        1     0391  
     Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
     person - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households

V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Male  
 V            2 .Female  
 V            9 .Not answered

D U2-SIZE       2     0392  
     Control card item 37C - size of  
     household - only applicable for type A  
     noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30.

U Type A noninterview households  
 V       -9 .Not answered  
 V       00 .Not applicable  
       ..  
  
 D U2ITM38A     1     0394  
       Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
       Range = 0:89.  
 U All households  
  
 D U2ITM38B     2     0395  
       Control card item 38B - month of visit  
       Range = 0:12.  
 U All households  
  
 D U2TOTVST     2     0397  
       Control card item 38D - total number  
       of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V       -9 .Not answered  
 V       00 .Not applicable  
       ..  
  
 D U2TOTPHN     2     0399  
       Control card item 38F - total number  
       of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V       00 .Not applicable  
       ..  
  
 D U2CCRSPP     3     0401  
       Control card item 38G - control card  
       respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V       000 .Not applicable  
       ...  
  
 D H2-0010       1     0404  
       Control card source code 10 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any babies or small children - first  
       interview only  
 U All households  
 V       0 .Not answered  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No  
  
 D H2-0012       1     0405  
       Control card source code 12 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any lodgers, boarders or persons  
       employed at the residence - first  
       interview  
 U All households  
 V       0 .Not answered  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D H2-0014        1    0406  
           Control card source code 14 -  
           during listing did interviewer miss  
           anyone who usually lives here but is  
           away now traveling, at school, or in  
           a hospital - first interview

U All households

V            0 .Not answered

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D H2-0016        1    0407  
           Control card source code 16 -  
           during listing did interviewer miss  
           anyone else staying at residence -  
           first interview

U All households

V            0 .Not answered

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D H2-0018        1    0408  
           Control card source code 18 -  
           to be answered during first interview  
           at movers new address - are all persons  
           listed on control card now living at  
           this address

U Mover households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D H2-0020        1    0409  
           Control card source code 20 -  
           to be answered during first interview  
           at movers new address - is anyone  
           else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

  

D FILLER        1    0410  
           Zero filler

  

D H2-0022        7    0411                      TABLE-08  
           Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
           34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
           listed as household members during the  
           previous wave interview still living or  
           staying here. There are 8 answer fields  
           (1 character each) for waves 2 through  
           8.

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D FILLER        1    0418  
Zero filler

D H2-0024        7    0419                    TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Receipt of Program Benefits        \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-MEANS       1    0426  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a means-  
              .tested program

V            2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested  
              .program

D H2-CASH        1    0427  
Receipt of cash benefits  
See COMMENT-012

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

V            2 .No person in household received  
              .cash benefits from a means-  
              .tested program

D H2NCASHB       1    0428  
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received food stamps

V            2 .One or more persons in household  
              .received noncash benefits from a  
              .program other than food stamps;

.no person received food stamps  
V 3 .No person in household received  
.noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Low Income Cutoff \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-POV\$ 5 0429  
Low income cutoff for this household.  
This is an annual income amount adjusted  
to the current month. Range = 0:30000.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Household Income Aggregates \*\*  
\*\* These aggregates were derived from \*\*  
\*\* income figures that may have been \*\*  
\*\* previously topcoded. For a further \*\*  
\*\* discussion on topcoding, see the \*\*  
\*\* File Information section. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2TOTINC 8 0434  
Total household income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-EARN 7 0442  
Total household earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-PROP 8 0449  
Total household property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 0457  
Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 0464  
Total 'other' household income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 0471  
Noncash household income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,

WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
0:150000.

U All households

D H2SOCSEC      6    0477  
Total household social security income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-SSI        6    0483  
Total household supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-UNEMP      6    0489  
Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-VETS       6    0495  
Total household veterans payment income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-AFDC       6    0501  
Total household AFDC income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H2-FDSTP      6    0507  
Total household food stamps received for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                    Recoded program questions                    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-ENRGY      1    0513  
What type of energy assistance was  
received

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V                0 .Not applicable

V                1 .Checks sent to household

V                2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
                  .household

V                3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V                4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
                  .sent to household

V            5 .Checks sent to household and  
              .payments sent elsewhere  
V            6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
              .household and payments sent  
              .elsewhere  
V            7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH     1     0514  
      Are the lunches free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
   children age 5 to 18  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Free  
V            2 .Reduced-price  
V            3 .Both

D H2-BREAK     1     0515  
      Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price  
U Households with 1 or more  
   children age 5 to 18  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Free  
V            2 .Reduced-price  
V            3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*                    Program questions                    \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4816       1     0516  
      Has this household received energy  
      assistance from the government in  
      the past 4 months  
U All households  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to H2-4826

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 04    \*\*\*  
\*\*     The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through                \*\*  
\*\*     H2-4822) are possible answers to                \*\*  
\*\*     the question:                                        \*\*  
\*\*    \*\*  
\*\*     Was this assistance received in the                \*\*  
\*\*     form of checks, coupons or vouchers                \*\*  
\*\*     sent to this household or were the                \*\*  
\*\*     payments sent directly to a utility                \*\*  
\*\*     company, fuel dealer, or landlord                \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4818       1     0517  
      Checks sent to household  
      See COMMENT NO. 04  
U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
V            0 .Not marked as a place where

.payments were sent or not in  
 .universe based on response to  
 .H2-4816.  
 V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
               .were sent

D H2-4820       1    0518  
           Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
           See COMMENT NO. 04  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
 V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
               .payments were sent or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .H2-4816.  
 V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
               .were sent

D H2-4822       1    0519  
           Payments sent directly to utility  
           company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
           See COMMENT NO. 04  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
 V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
               .payments were sent or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .H2-4816.  
 V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
               .were sent

D H2-4824       6    0520  
           What was the total amount of the  
           energy assistance received by this  
           household during the past 4 months.  
           Range = 0:999999.  
 U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance  
 V       000000 .Not in universe  
           .....

D H2-4826       1    0526  
           Check item P2  
           Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
           old who live in the household  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H2-4828       1    0527  
           Do any of the children in this  
           household usually eat a complete  
           hot lunch offered at school  
 U Households with 1 or more  
   children age 5 to 18  
 V           0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H2-4830 2 0528

How many children

Total children = 0,20.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H2-4832 1 0530

Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834 2 0531

How many children

Total children = 0,24.

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

V 00 .Not in universe

V 1 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 05 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H2-4838) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H2-4836 1 0533

Free lunch

See COMMENT NO. 05

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches

V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to H2-4832

V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838 1 0534

Reduced-price lunch

See COMMENT NO. 05

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving

```

reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch or not in universe based
            .on response to H2-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch

D H2-4840      1    0535
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-4842      2    0536
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 06 **
** The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through **
** H2-4846) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the breakfasts free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H2-4844      1    0538
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
            .or not in universe based on
            .response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846      1    0539
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 06
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast or not in universe
            .based on response to H2-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .breakfast

```

```
*****
**      Program questions imputation flags      **
*****
```

```
D H2-IMP06      1      0540
      Program questions imputation flag 6
      Imputation of H2-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP07      1      0541
      Program questions imputation flag 7
      Imputation of H2-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP08      1      0542
      Program questions imputation flag 8
      Imputation of H2-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP09      1      0543
      Program questions imputation flag 9
      Imputation of H2-4822
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP10      1      0544
      Program questions imputation flag 10
      Imputation of H2-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP11      1      0545
      Program questions imputation flag 11
      Imputation of H2-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP12      1      0546
      Program questions imputation flag 12
      Imputation of H2-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP13      1      0547
      Program questions imputation flag 13
      Imputation of H2-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed
```

```
D H2-IMP14      1      0548
      Program questions imputation flag 14
      Imputation of H2-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
```

V           1   .Imputed

D H2-IMP15    1    0549  
     Program questions imputation flag 15  
     Imputation of H2-4836

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D H2-IMP16    1    0550  
     Program questions imputation flag 16  
     Imputation of H2-4838

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D H2-IMP17    1    0551  
     Program questions imputation flag 17  
     Imputation of H2-4840

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D H2-IMP18    1    0552  
     Program questions imputation flag 18  
     Imputation of H2-4842

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D H2-IMP19    1    0553  
     Program questions imputation flag 19  
     Imputation of H2-4844

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D H2-IMP20    1    0554  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H2-4846

V           0   .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed

D H3-ADDID    2    0555  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household

U All households

D H3-MONTH    2    0557  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 1:12

U All households

D H3-YEAR     2    0559  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined. Range = 85:87

U All households

D H3-NF            2    0561  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 3  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H3-FFCNT        2    0563  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 3 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H3-SSCNT        2    0565  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 3  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H3REFPER        5    0567  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person in  
     month 3 of the reference period  
 U All households

D H3-NP            2    0572  
     Number of persons in household in  
     month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H3-MIS           1    0574  
     Monthly household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            0 .Not applicable  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview  
 V            3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1          2    0575  
     Wave 1 household interview status  
 U All households  
 V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2  
 V            01 .Interviewed  
 V            Type A Noninterview  
 V            02 .No one home  
 V            03 .Temporarily absent  
 V            04 .Refused  
 V            05 .Unable to locate  
 V            06 .Other Type A  
 V            Type B Noninterview  
 V            09 .Vacant  
 V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE  
 V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready  
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business  
     .or storage  
 V 14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
     .trailer or tent  
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction not  
     .started  
 V 16 .Other Type B  
 V Type C Noninterview  
 V 17 .Demolished  
 V 18 .House or trailer moved  
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business  
     .or storage  
 V 20 .Merged  
 V 21 .Condemned  
 V 22 .Other

D FILLER 12 0577  
     Zero filler

D H3-WGT 12 0589 4  
     Household weight--month 3.  
     Four implied decimal places.  
 U All households

D H3-HSC 1 0601  
     Half sample code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 0602  
     Stratum code for variance estimation  
 U All households

D H3-STATE 2 0604  
     FIPS State code for the household  
 U All households

V 00 .Not applicable  
 V 01 .Alabama  
 V 04 .Arizona  
 V 05 .Arkansas  
 V 06 .California  
 V 08 .Colorado  
 V 09 .Connecticut  
 V 10 .Delaware  
 V 11 .District of Columbia  
 V 12 .Florida  
 V 13 .Georgia  
 V 15 .Hawaii  
 V 17 .Illinois  
 V 18 .Indiana  
 V 20 .Kansas  
 V 21 .Kentucky  
 V 22 .Louisiana  
 V 24 .Maryland  
 V 25 .Massachusetts  
 V 26 .Michigan  
 V 27 .Minnesota

|   |    |                                   |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 28 | Mississippi                       |
| V | 29 | .Missouri                         |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska                         |
| V | 32 | .Nevada                           |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire                    |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey                       |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico                       |
| V | 36 | .New York                         |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina                   |
| V | 39 | .Ohio                             |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma                         |
| V | 41 | .Oregon                           |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania                     |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island                     |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina                   |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee                        |
| V | 48 | .Texas                            |
| V | 49 | .Utah                             |
| V | 51 | .Virginia                         |
| V | 53 | .Washington                       |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia                    |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin                        |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont                   |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming  |

D H3-METRO      1      0606  
Metro/Residual Status

U All households

|   |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | 0 | .Not applicable |
| V | 1 | .Metro          |
| V | 2 | .Residual       |

D H3-MSA          4      0607  
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes  
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes  
       0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

|   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| V | 0000 | .Not in universe or not identifiable             |
| V | 0007 | .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH                    |
| V | 0010 | .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY                       |
| V | 0014 | .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN                 |
| V | 0021 | .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY                      |
| V | 0028 | .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH                      |
| V | 0031 | .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX                           |
| V | 0034 | .Denver-Boulder, CO                              |
| V | 0035 | .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI                           |
| V | 0041 | .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT             |
| V | 0042 | .Houston, TX                                     |
| V | 0049 | .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA               |
| V | 0056 | .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL                       |
| V | 0063 | .Milwaukee-Racine, WI                            |
| V | 0070 | .New York-N. New Jersey-Long<br>Island, NY-NJ-CT |
| V | 0077 | .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,<br>PA-NJ-DE-MD |

V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA  
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR  
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO  
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA  
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA  
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY  
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM  
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA  
V 0640 .Austin, TX  
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA  
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA  
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX  
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL  
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC  
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO  
V 1840 .Columbus, OH  
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX  
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH  
V 2320 .El Paso, TX  
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR  
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC  
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL  
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN  
V 2840 .Fresno, CA  
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-  
    High Point, NC  
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
V 4720 .Madison, WI  
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay, FL  
V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA

V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL  
V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
V Beach, FL  
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ACCES 1 0611  
Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit  
U All households  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit  
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 0612  
Zero filler

D H3-LVQTR 2 0613  
Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit  
See COMMENT-019

U All households  
V 00 .Not applicable  
V 01 .House, apartment, flat  
V 02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.nontransient hotel, motel  
.etc.  
V 03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
.rooming house  
V 05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
.permanent room added  
V 06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
.or more permanent rooms added  
V 07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
.specified above  
V 08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
.(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V 09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
.hotel, motel, etc.  
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 0615  
Control card item 14 - number of units

in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V        00 .Not applicable

V        01 .Only 'other' units

V        02 .Mobile home or trailer

V        03 .One, detached

V        04 .One, attached

V        05 .Two

V        06 .3-4

V        07 .5-9

V        08 .10-19

V        09 .20-49

V        10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR    1    0617

Control card item 15 - are the living quarters

U All households

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
          .in the household

V        2 .Rented for cash

V        3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
          .rent

D H3-PUBHS    1    0618

Control card item 16A - is the residence in a public housing project; that is, is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D H3-LORNT    1    0619

Control card item 16B - are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost

U All households

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D H3-RACE      1    0620

Control card item 37A - race of reference person - only answered when household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V        0 .Not applicable

V        1 .White

V        2 .Black

V        3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut

V        4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX       1    0621

Control card item 37B - sex of

```

        reference person - only applicable for
        type A noninterview households
U Type A noninterview households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H3-SIZE      2    0622
        Control card item 37C - size of
        household - only applicable for type A
        noninterview households.  Range = 0:30
U Type A noninterview households
V          00 .Not applicable
        ..

*****
**          Preedited control card section          **
*****

D H3-SAMPL      2    0624
        Sample code - indicates panel year
U All households

D H3-SEG        1    0626
        Segment type - item 4 on the control
        card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD      3    0627  CHAR
        Interviewer code, an alphabetic
        followed by two numerics
U All households

D U3CCWAVE      1    0630
        Wave for which the control card was
        first prepared (should be the wave in
        which household came into existence)
U All households

D U3FRMSLE      1    0631
        Control card item 12B - during the
        past 12 months did sales of crops,
        livestock, and other farm products
        from the place amount to $1000 or
        more
U All households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No
V          3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES      1    0632

```

Control card item 13B - access to  
the unit

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0633

Zero filler

D U3-LVQTR     2    0634

Control card items 13D and 13E  
housing/other unit

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .House, apartment, flat

V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .nontransient hotel, motel  
              .etc.

V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.

V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              .rooming house

V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
              .permanent room added

V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
              .or more permanent rooms added

V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
              .specified above

V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.

V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS     2    0636

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .Only 'other' units

V           02 .Mobile home or trailer

V           03 .One, detached

V           04 .One, attached

V           05 .Two

V           06 .3-4

V           07 .5-9

V           08 .10-19

V           09 .20-49

V           10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR     1    0638

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
            .in the household

V           2 .Rented for cash

V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
            .rent

V           9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS       2     0639  
          Control card item 16A - is the residence  
          in a public housing project; that is, is  
          it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No

D U3-LORNT       2     0641  
          Control card item 16B - are you paying  
          lower rent because the Federal, State,  
          or local government is paying part of  
          the cost

U All households

V           -1 .DK

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Yes

V           02 .No

D H3ITM36A       1     0643  
          Control card item 36A - wave number  
          associated with the interview status

U All households

D H3ITM36B       2     0644  
          Control card item 36B - interview  
          status code

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .Interviewed

V           Type A Noninterview

V           02 .No one home

V           03 .Temporarily absent

V           04 .Refused

V           05 .Unable to locate

V           06 .Other

V           Type B Noninterview

V           16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
            .temporarily ineligible

V           Type C Noninterview

V           22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)

V           23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
            .out of country, or living in  
            .armed forces barracks

V           Type D Noninterview

V           24 .Moved, address unknown

V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
              .limit  
V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
              .new control card(s)

D U3-RACE       1     0646  
              Control card item 37A - race of  
              reference person - only answered when  
              household is type A noninterview

U Type A noninterview households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .White  
V           2 .Black  
V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
V           9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX        1     0647  
              Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
              person - only applicable for type A  
              noninterview households

U Type A noninterview household

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Male  
V           2 .Female  
V           9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE       2     0648  
              Control card item 37C - size of  
              household - only applicable for type A  
              noninterview households. Range = -9:-9,0:30

U Type A noninterview households

V           -9 .Not answered  
V           00 .Not applicable  
              ..

D U3ITM38A      1     0650  
              Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
              Range = 0:8.

U All households

D U3ITM38B      2     0651  
              Control card item 38B - month of visit  
              Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U3TOTVST      2     0653  
              Control card item 38D - total number  
              of personal visits.

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
V           00 .Not applicable  
              ..

D U3TOTPHN      2     0655  
              Control card item 38F - total number  
              of telephone calls

U All households  
V           00 .Not applicable  
..

D U3CCRSPP     3    0657  
Control card item 38G - control card  
respondents person number

U All households  
V           000 .Not applicable  
...

D H3-0010       1    0660  
Control card source code 10 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any babies or small children - first  
interview only

U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-0012       1    0661  
Control card source code 12 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
any lodgers, boarders or persons  
employed at the residence - first  
interview

U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-0014       1    0662  
Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-0016       1    0663  
Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview

U All households  
V           0 .Not answered  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D H3-0018       1    0664  
Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons

```

        listed on control card now living at
        this address
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-0020      1    0665
        Control card source code 20 -
        to be answered during first interview
        at movers new address - is anyone
        else living or staying here now
U Mover households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    0666
        Zero filler

D H3-0022      7    0667                TABLE-08
        Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,
        34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons
        listed as household members during the
        previous wave interview still living or
        staying here.  There are 8 answer fields
        (1 character each) for waves 2 through
        8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D FILLER      1    0674
        Zero filler

D H3-0024      7    0675                TABLE-08
        Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,
        36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not
        listed during previous wave interview
        currently living or staying here.  There
        are 8 answer fields (1 character each)
        for waves 2 through 8.
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
**          Receipt of Program Benefits          **
*****

D H3-MEANS      1    0682
        Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
        program
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe or no persons

```

.in household for this month.

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

V            2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested  
              .program

D H3-CASH        1    0683  
              Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

V            2 .No person in household received  
              .cash benefits from a means-  
              .means-tested program

D H3NCASHB      1    0684  
              Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V            0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received food stamps

V            2 .One or more persons in household  
              .received noncash benefits from a  
              .program other than food stamps;  
              .no person received food stamps

V            3 .No person in household received  
              .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Household Low Income Cutoff            \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-POV\$        5    0685  
              Low income cutoff for this household.  
              This is an annual income amount adjusted  
              to the current month.    Range = 0:30000.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Household Income Aggregates            \*\*  
\*\*            These aggregates were derived from        \*\*  
\*\*            income figures that may have been        \*\*  
\*\*            previously topcoded.    For a further        \*\*  
\*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the            \*\*  
\*\*            File Information section.                \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3TOTINC       8    0690  
              Total household income for month 3  
              of the reference period.    In dollars.  
              Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-EARN 7 0698

Total household earned income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H3-PROP 8 0705

Total household property income for  
month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 0713

Total household means-tested cash  
transfers for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 0720

Total 'other' household income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 0727

Noncash household income for month 3 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
WIC and energy assistance. Range =  
0:150000.

U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 0733

Total household social security income  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-SSI 6 0739

Total household supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-UNEMP 6 0745

Total household unemployment  
compensation for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-VETS 6 0751

Total household veterans payment income  
for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 0757

Total household AFDC income for month 3  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 0763

Total household food stamps received for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Recoded program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-ENRGY 1 0769

What type of energy assistance was  
received

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Checks sent to household
- V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to  
.household
- V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
- V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers  
.sent to household
- V 5 .Checks sent to household and  
.payments sent elsewhere
- V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to  
.household and payments sent  
.elsewhere
- V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH 1 0770

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 0771

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Free
- V 2 .Reduced-price
- V 3 .Both

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Program questions \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

```

D H3-4816      1      0772
      Has this household received energy
      assistance from the government in
      the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H3-4826

```

D H3-4818            1       0773  
                      Checks sent to household  
                      See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy  
assistance

V                    0 .Not marked as a place where  
                      .payments were sent or not in  
                      .universe based on response  
                      .to H3-4816.

V                    1 .Marked as a place where payments  
                      .were sent

|   |            |   |      |                                       |
|---|------------|---|------|---------------------------------------|
| D | H3-4820    | 1 | 0774 |                                       |
|   |            |   |      | Coupons or vouchers sent to household |
|   |            |   |      | See COMMENT NO. 07                    |
| U | Households |   |      | receiving government energy           |
|   |            |   |      | assistance                            |
| V |            | 0 |      | .Not marked as a place where          |
|   |            |   |      | .payments were sent or not in         |
|   |            |   |      | .universe based on response           |
|   |            |   |      | .to H3-4816.                          |
| V |            | 1 |      | .Marked as a place where payments     |
|   |            |   |      | .were sent                            |

D H3-4822            1    0775  
                       Payments sent directly to utility  
                       company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
                       See COMMENT NO. 07

U Households receiving government energy  
   assistance

V                    0 .Not marked as a place where  
                       .payments were sent or not in  
                       .universe based on response

.to H3-4816.  
V 1 .Marked as a place where payments  
.were sent

D H3-4824 6 0776  
What was the total amount of the  
energy assistance received by this  
household during the past 4 months.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U Households receiving government energy  
assistance  
V 000000 .Not in universe  
.....

D H3-4826 1 0782  
Check item P2  
Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
old who live in the household  
U All households  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H3-4828 1 0783  
Do any of the children in this  
household usually eat a complete  
hot lunch offered at school  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H3-4830 2 0784  
How many children  
Total children = 0,20.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
..

D H3-4832 1 0786  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price lunches this  
school year because they qualified  
for the Federal school lunch  
program  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834 2 0787  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more

children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 08 \*\*  
\*\* The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through \*\*  
\*\* H3-4838) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Are the lunches free or are they \*\*  
\*\* reduced-price \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H3-4836 1 0789  
Free lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 08  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
free lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to H3-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838 1 0790  
Reduced-price lunch  
See COMMENT NO. 08  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18 receiving  
reduced-price lunches  
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch or not in universe based  
.on response to H3-4832  
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
.lunch

D H3-4840 1 0791  
Do any of the children receive free  
or reduced-price school breakfasts  
this school year  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D H3-4842 2 0792  
How many children  
Total children = 0,24.  
U Households with 1 or more  
children age 5 to 18  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 1 - 24 .Total children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 09 \*\*

```

**      The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through      **
**      H3-4846) are possible answers to      **
**      the question:                          **
**                                              **
**      Are the breakfasts free or are they    **
**      reduced-price                          **
*****

```

```

D H3-4844      1      0794
      Free breakfast
      See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
          .or not in universe based on
          .response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

D H3-4846      1      0795
      Reduced-price breakfast
      See COMMENT NO. 09
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
          .breakfast or not in universe
          .based on response to H3-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
          .breakfast

```

```

*****
**      Program questions imputation flags      **
*****

```

```

D H3-IMP06      1      0796
      Program questions imputation flag 6
      Imputation of H3-4816
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H3-IMP07      1      0797
      Program questions imputation flag 7
      Imputation of H3-4818
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H3-IMP08      1      0798
      Program questions imputation flag 8
      Imputation of H3-4820
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D H3-IMP09      1      0799
      Program questions imputation flag 9
      Imputation of H3-4822
V          0 .Not imputed

```

```

V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10    1    0800
    Program questions imputation flag 10
    Imputation of H3-4824
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11    1    0801
    Program questions imputation flag 11
    Imputation of H3-4828
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12    1    0802
    Program questions imputation flag 12
    Imputation of H3-4830
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13    1    0803
    Program questions imputation flag 13
    Imputation of H3-4832
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14    1    0804
    Program questions imputation flag 14
    Imputation of H3-4834
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15    1    0805
    Program questions imputation flag 15
    Imputation of H3-4836
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16    1    0806
    Program questions imputation flag 16
    Imputation of H3-4838
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17    1    0807
    Program questions imputation flag 17
    Imputation of H3-4840
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18    1    0808
    Program questions imputation flag 18
    Imputation of H3-4842
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19    1    0809

```

Program questions imputation flag 19  
 Imputation of H3-4844  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20     1     0810  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H3-4846  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID     2     0811  
     Current address ID. - This field  
     differentiates households within  
     the same PSU, segment, and serial;  
     that is, households which originate  
     out of an original sample household  
 U All households

D H4-MONTH     2     0813  
     Month for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 1:12  
 U All households

D H4-YEAR       2     0815  
     Year for which this household is  
     defined.  
     Range = 85:87  
 U All households

D H4-NF         2     0817  
     Number of families and pseudo  
     families in this household in month 4  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT     2     0819  
     Count of number of family groups  
     (excluding related subfamilies) in  
     this household in month 4 of the  
     reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT     2     0821  
     Count of number of related subfamily  
     groups in this household in month 4  
     of the reference period.  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H4REFPER     5     0823  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person in  
     month 4 of the reference period

U All households

D H4-NP            2    0828

Number of persons in household in  
month 4 of the reference period  
Range = 0:30

U All households

D H4-MIS           1    0830

Monthly household interview status

U All households

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Interview

V            2 .Noninterview

V            3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1          2    0831

Wave 1 household interview status

U All households

V            00 .Sample household added in Wave 2

V            01 .Interviewed

V            Type A Noninterview

V            02 .No one home

V            03 .Temporarily absent

V            04 .Refused

V            05 .Unable to locate

V            06 .Other Type A

V            Type B Noninterview

V            09 .Vacant

V            10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V            11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V            12 .Under construction, not ready

V            13 .Converted to temporary business  
.or storage

V            14 .Unoccupied site for mobile home,  
.trailer or tent

V            15 .Permit granted, construction not  
.started

V            16 .Other Type B

V            Type C Noninterview

V            17 .Demolished

V            18 .House or trailer moved

V            19 .Converted to permanent business  
.or storage

V            20 .Merged

V            21 .Condemned

V            22 .Other

D FILLER          12    0833

Zero filler.

D H4-WGT          12    0845            4

Household weight--month 4. Four implied  
decimal places.

U All households

D H4-HSC           1    0857

Half sample code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 0858  
Stratum code for variance estimation  
U All households

D H4-STATE 2 0860  
FIPS State code for the household  
U All households

|   |    |                                   |
|---|----|-----------------------------------|
| V | 00 | .Not applicable                   |
| V | 01 | .Alabama                          |
| V | 04 | .Arizona                          |
| V | 05 | .Arkansas                         |
| V | 06 | .California                       |
| V | 08 | .Colorado                         |
| V | 09 | .Connecticut                      |
| V | 10 | .Delaware                         |
| V | 11 | .District of Columbia             |
| V | 12 | .Florida                          |
| V | 13 | .Georgia                          |
| V | 15 | .Hawaii                           |
| V | 17 | .Illinois                         |
| V | 18 | .Indiana                          |
| V | 20 | .Kansas                           |
| V | 21 | .Kentucky                         |
| V | 22 | .Louisiana                        |
| V | 24 | .Maryland                         |
| V | 25 | .Massachusetts                    |
| V | 26 | .Michigan                         |
| V | 27 | .Minnesota                        |
| V | 28 | .Mississippi                      |
| V | 29 | .Missouri                         |
| V | 31 | .Nebraska                         |
| V | 32 | .Nevada                           |
| V | 33 | .New Hampshire                    |
| V | 34 | .New Jersey                       |
| V | 35 | .New Mexico                       |
| V | 36 | .New York                         |
| V | 37 | .North Carolina                   |
| V | 39 | .Ohio                             |
| V | 40 | .Oklahoma                         |
| V | 41 | .Oregon                           |
| V | 42 | .Pennsylvania                     |
| V | 44 | .Rhode Island                     |
| V | 45 | .South Carolina                   |
| V | 47 | .Tennessee                        |
| V | 48 | .Texas                            |
| V | 49 | .Utah                             |
| V | 51 | .Virginia                         |
| V | 53 | .Washington                       |
| V | 54 | .West Virginia                    |
| V | 55 | .Wisconsin                        |
| V | 61 | .Maine, Vermont                   |
| V | 62 | .Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota |
| V | 63 | .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming  |

D H4-METRO 1 0862

Metro\Residual status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Residual

D H4-MSA 4 0863

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes

Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes

0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH

V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY

V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN

V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY

V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH

V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX

V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO

V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI

V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown, CT

V 0042 .Houston, TX

V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside, CA

V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL

V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI

V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long

V Island, NY-NJ-CT

V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,

V PA-NJ-DE-MD

V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA

V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR

V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO

V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-

V .San Jose, CA

V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA

V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY

V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM

V 0520 .Atlanta, GA

V 0640 .Austin, TX

V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA

V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA

V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX

V 1000 .Birmingham, AL

V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-

V .Rock Hill, NC

V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO

V 1840 .Columbus, OH

V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX

V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH

V 2320 .El Paso, TX

V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR

V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC

V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL

V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN

V 2840 .Fresno, CA

V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-

.High Point, NC  
 V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC  
 V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA  
 V 3320 .Honolulu, HI  
 V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN  
 V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL  
 V 3840 .Knoxville, TN  
 V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL  
 V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI  
 V 4720 .Madison, WI  
 V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX  
 V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-  
       .Palm Bay, FL  
 V 4920 .Memphis, TN  
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN  
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL  
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN  
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT  
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA  
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News, VA  
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK  
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL  
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL  
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ  
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC  
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY  
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL  
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA  
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA  
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT  
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX  
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA  
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA  
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA  
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA  
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY  
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-  
       .Clearwater, FL  
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH  
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ  
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK  
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY  
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA  
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-Delray  
       Beach, FL  
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Edited control card fields \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ACCES 1 0867  
       Control card item 13B - access to  
       the unit  
 U All households  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V           2   Through another unit

D FILLER       1   0868  
Zero filler

D H4-LVQTR     2   0869  
Control card items 13D and 13E -  
housing/other unit

U All households

V           00   Not applicable  
V           01   House, apartment, flat  
V           02   Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              nontransient hotel, motel  
              etc.  
V           03   Hu, permanent in transient  
              hotel, motel, etc.  
V           04   Housing/other unit (HU) in  
              rooming house  
V           05   Mobile home or trailer with no  
              permanent room added  
V           06   Mobile home or trailer with one  
              or more permanent rooms added  
V           07   Housing/other unit (HU) not  
              specified above  
V           08   Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              (HU) rooming or boarding house  
V           09   Unit not permanent in transient  
              hotel, motel, etc.  
V           10   Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V           11   Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS     2   0871  
Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           00   Not applicable  
V           01   Only 'other' units  
V           02   Mobile home or trailer  
V           03   One, detached  
V           04   One, attached  
V           05   Two  
V           06   3-4  
V           07   5-9  
V           08   10-19  
V           09   20-49  
V           10   50 or more

D H4-TENUR     1   0873  
Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V           0   Not applicable  
V           1   Owned or being bought by someone  
              in the household  
V           2   Rented for cash  
V           3   Occupied without payment of cash  
              rent

D H4-PUBHS        1     0874  
                  Control card item 16A - is the residence  
                  in a public housing project; that is,  
                  is it owned by a local housing authority  
 U All households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .Yes  
 V                2 .No

D H4-LORNT        1     0875  
                  Control card item 16B - are you paying  
                  lower rent because the Federal, State,  
                  or local government is paying part of  
                  the cost  
 U All households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .Yes  
 V                2 .No

D H4-RACE          1     0876  
                  Control card item 37A - race of reference  
                  person - only answered when household  
                  is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .White  
 V                2 .Black  
 V                3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V                4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX           1     0877  
                  Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
                  person - only applicable for type A  
                  noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .Male  
 V                2 .Female

D H4-SIZE          2     0878  
                  Control card item 37C - size of  
                  household - only applicable for type A  
                  noninterview households. Range = 0:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V                00 .Not applicable  
                  ..

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*                Preedited control card section                \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H4-SAMPL        2     0880  
                  Sample code - indicates panel year  
 U All households

D H4-SEG           1     0882

Segment type - item 4 on the control card

U All households

V           1 .Address

V           2 .Unit

V           3 .Permit

V           4 .Area

V           5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD     3    0883    CHAR

Interviewer code, an alphabetic followed by two numerics

U All households

D U4CCWAVE     1    0886

Wave for which the control card was first prepared (should be the wave in which household came into existence)

U All households

D U4FRMSLE     1    0887

Control card item 12B - during the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from the place amount to \$1000 or more

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

V           3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES     1    0888

Control card item 13B - access to the unit

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V           2 .Through another unit

D FILLER       1    0889

Zero filler

D U4-LVQTR     2    0890

Control card items 13D and 13E housing/other unit

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered

V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)

V           01 .House, apartment, flat

V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .nontransient hotel, motel .etc.

V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient .hotel, motel, etc.

V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in .rooming house

V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with no  
              .permanent room added  
V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one  
              .or more permanent rooms added  
V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not  
              .specified above  
V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit  
              .(HU) rooming or boarding house  
V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient  
              .hotel, motel, etc.  
V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site  
V           11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS       2     0892

Control card item 14 - number of units  
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V           -9 .Not answered  
V           00 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V           01 .Only 'other' units  
V           02 .Mobile home or trailer  
V           03 .One, detached  
V           04 .One, attached  
V           05 .Two  
V           06 .3-4  
V           07 .5-9  
V           08 .10-19  
V           09 .20-49  
V           10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR       1     0894

Control card item 15 - are the living  
quarters

U All households

V           0 .Not answered (types B and C)  
V           1 .Owned or being bought by someone  
              .in the household  
V           2 .Rented for cash  
V           3 .Occupied without payment of cash  
              .rent  
V           9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS       2     0895

Control card item 16A - is the residence  
in a public housing project; that is, is  
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not applicable  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No

D U4-LORNT       2     0897

Control card item 16B - are you paying  
lower rent because the Federal, State,  
or local government is paying part of  
the cost.

U All households  
 V           -1 .DK  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
 V           01 .Yes  
 V           02 .No

D H4ITM36A     1     0899  
           Control card item 36A - wave number  
           associated with the interview status  
 U All households

D H4ITM36B     2     0900  
           Control card item 36B - interview  
           status code.

U All households  
 V           01 .Interviewed  
 V           Type A Noninterview  
 V           02 .No one home  
 V           03 .Temporarily absent  
 V           04 .Refused  
 V           05 .Unable to locate  
 V           06 .Other  
 V           Type B Noninterview  
 V           16 .Entire HH institutionalized or  
               temporarily ineligible  
 V           Type C Noninterview  
 V           22 .Deleted (sample adjustment, error)  
 V           23 .Entire household deceased, moved  
               out of country, or living in  
               armed forces barracks  
 V           Type D Noninterview  
 V           24 .Moved, address unknown  
 V           25 .Moved within country beyond  
               limit  
 V           26 .All sample persons relisted on  
               new control card(s)

D U4-RACE       1     0902  
           Control card item 37A - race of  
           reference person - only answered when  
           household is type A noninterview  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .White  
 V           2 .Black  
 V           3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
 V           4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
 V           9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX        1     0903  
           Control card item 37B - sex of reference  
           person - only applicable for type A  
           noninterview households  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Male  
 V           2 .Female

V            9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE       2    0904  
       Control card item 37C - size of  
       household - only applicable for type A  
       noninterview households. Range = -9:-9, 0:30  
 U Type A noninterview households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
       ..

D U4ITM38A     1    0906  
       Control card item 38A - wave of visit  
       Range = 0:8.  
 U All households

D U4ITM38B     2    0907  
       Control card item 38B - month of visit  
       Range = 0:12.  
 U All households

D U4TOTVST     2    0909  
       Control card item 38D - total number  
       of personal visits  
 U All households  
 V           -9 .Not answered  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
       ..

D U4TOTPHN     2    0911  
       Control card item 38F - total number  
       of telephone calls  
 U All households  
 V           00 .Not applicable  
       ..

D U4CCRSPP     3    0913  
       Control card item 38G - control card  
       respondents person number  
 U All households  
 V           000 .Not applicable  
       ...

D H4-0010       1    0916  
       Control card source code 10 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any babies or small children - first  
       interview only  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not answered  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D H4-0012       1    0917  
       Control card source code 12 -  
       during listing did interviewer miss  
       any lodgers, boarders or persons

employed at the residence - first  
interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D H4-0014       1    0918

Control card source code 14 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone who usually lives here but is  
away now traveling, at school, or in  
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D H4-0016       1    0919

Control card source code 16 -  
during listing did interviewer miss  
anyone else staying at residence - first  
interview

U All households

V           0 .Not answered

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D H4-0018       1    0920

Control card source code 18 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - are all persons  
listed on control card now living at  
this address

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D H4-0020       1    0921

Control card source code 20 -  
to be answered during first interview  
at movers new address - is anyone  
else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D FILLER        1    0922

Zero filler

  

D H4-0022       7    0923                   TABLE-08

Control card source codes 22, 26, 30,  
34, 38, 42, 46 and 50 - are all persons  
listed as household members during the  
previous wave interview still living

or staying here. There are-8 answer  
fields (1 character each) for waves 2  
through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FILLER       1    0930  
Zero filler

D H4-0024       7    0931                   TABLE-08  
Control card source codes 24, 28, 32,  
36, 40, 44, 48 and 52 - is anyone not  
listed during previous wave interview  
currently living or staying here. There  
are 8 answer fields (1 character each)  
for waves 2 through 8.

U All households

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Receipt of Program Benefits       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-MEANS       1    0938  
Receipt of benefits from a means-tested  
program

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received benefits from a  
              .means-tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
              .benefits from a means-tested  
              .program

D H4-CASH       1    0939  
Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.  
V           1 .One or more persons in household  
              .received cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program  
V           2 .No person in household received  
              .cash benefits from a  
              .means-tested program

D H4NCASHB       1    0940  
Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V           0 .Not in universe or no persons  
              .in household for this month.

V            1 .One or more persons in household  
              .receive food stamps

V            2 .One or more persons in household  
              .receive noncash benefits from a  
              .program other than food stamps;  
              .no person received food stamps

V            3 .No person in household received  
              .noncash benefits

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Household Low Income Cutoff            \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-POV\$        5    0941  
              Low income cutoff for this household.  
              This is an annual income amount adjusted  
              to the current month.    Range = 0:30000.  
U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*            Household Income Aggregates            \*\*  
\*\*            These aggregates were derived from        \*\*  
\*\*            income figures that may have been            \*\*  
\*\*            previously topcoded.    For a further        \*\*  
\*\*            discussion on topcoding, see the            \*\*  
\*\*            File Information section.            \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4TOTINC        8    0946  
              Total household income for month 4  
              of the reference period.    In dollars.  
              Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-EARN        7    0954  
              Total household earned income for  
              month 4 of the reference period.    In  
              dollars.    Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-PROP        8    0961  
              Total household property income for  
              month 4 of the reference period.    In  
              dollars.    Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-TRAN        7    0969  
              Total household means-tested cash  
              transfers for month 4 of the reference  
              period.    In dollars.    Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H4-OTHER        7    0976  
              Total 'other' household income for  
              month 4 of the reference period.    In  
              dollars.    Range = 0:1500000.  
U All households

D H4NONCSH      6    0983  
     Noncash household income for month 4 of  
     the reference period. In dollars.  
     Includes dollar values for food stamps,  
     WIC and energy assistance. Range  
     = 0:150000.  
 U All households

D H4SOCSEC      6    0989  
     Total household social security income  
     for month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H4-SSI          6    0995  
     Total household supplemental security  
     income for month 4 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H4-UNEMP      6    1001  
     Total household unemployment  
     compensation for month 4 of the  
     reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H4-VETS        6    1007  
     Total household veterans payment income  
     for month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H4-AFDC        6    1013  
     Total household AFDC income for month 4  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

D H4-FDSTP      6    1019  
     Total household food stamps received for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All households

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*                    Recoded program questions                    \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D H4-ENRGY      1    1025  
     What type of energy assistance was  
     received  
 U Households receiving government energy  
     assistance  
 V                0 .Not applicable  
 V                1 .Checks sent to household

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| V | 2 | .Coupons or vouchers sent to household                            |
| V | 3 | .Payments sent elsewhere  |
| V | 4 | .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household                 |
| V | 5 | .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere             |
| V | 6 | .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere |
| V | 7 | .All three types of assistance                                    |

|   |                                       |                 |      |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------|
| D | H4-LUNCH                              | 1               | 1026 |
|   | Are the lunches free or reduced-price |                 |      |
| U | Households with 1 or more             |                 |      |
|   | children age 5 to 18                  |                 |      |
| V | 0                                     | .Not applicable |      |
| V | 1                                     | .Free           |      |
| V | 2                                     | .Reduced-price  |      |
| V | 3                                     | .Both           |      |

|   |  |                 |      |
|---|--|-----------------|------|
| D | H4-BREAK                                 | 1               | 1027 |
|   | Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price |                 |      |
| U | Households with 1 or more                |                 |      |
|   | children age 5 to 18                     |                 |      |
| V | 0  | .Not applicable |      |
| V | 1  | .Free           |      |
| V | 2  | .Reduced-price  |      |
| V | 3  | .Both           |      |

```
*****
**                               **
**           Program questions           **
*****
```

```

D H4-4816      1      1028
      Has this household received energy
      assistance from the government in
      the past 4 months
U All households
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to H4-4826

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 10 **
** The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through **
** H4-4822) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Was this assistance received in the **
** form of checks, coupons or vouchers **
** sent to this household or were the **
** payments sent directly to a utility **
** company, fuel dealer, or landlord **
*****
```

|           |   |      |
|-----------|---|------|
| D H4-4818 | 1 | 1029 |
|-----------|---|------|

Checks sent to household  
 See COMMENT NO. 10  
 U Households receiving government energy assistance  
 V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
               .payments were sent or not in  
               .universe based on response  
               .to H4-4816.  
 V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
               .were sent  
  
 D H4-4820       1    1030  
       Coupons or vouchers sent to household  
       See COMMENT NO. 10  
 U Households receiving government energy assistance  
 V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
               .payments were sent or not in  
               .universe based on response  
               .to H4-4816.  
 V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
               .were sent  
  
 D H4-4822       1    1031  
       Payments sent directly to utility  
       company, fuel dealer, or landlord  
       See COMMENT NO. 10  
 U Households receiving government energy assistance  
 V           0 .Not marked as a place where  
               .payments were sent or not in  
               .universe based on response  
               .to H4-4816.  
 V           1 .Marked as a place where payments  
               .were sent  
  
 D H4-4824       6    1032  
       What was the total amount of the  
       energy assistance received by this  
       household during the past 4 months.  
       Range = 0:999999.  
 U Households receiving government energy assistance  
 V       000000 .Not in universe  
       .....  
  
 D H4-4826       1    1038  
       Check item P2  
       Are there any children 5 to 18 years  
       old who live in the household  
 U All households  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D H4-4828       1    1039  
       Do any of the children in this

```

household usually eat a complete
hot lunch offered at school
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No

D H4-4830           2      1040
  How many children
  Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           1 - 24 .Total children

D H4-4832           1      1042
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price lunches this
  school year because they qualified
  for the Federal school lunch
  program
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834           2      1043
  How many children
  Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V           00 .Not in universe
V           1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 11 **
** The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through **
** H4-4838) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are the lunches free or are they **
** reduced-price **
*****

D H4-4836           1      1045
  Free lunch
  See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free lunches
V           0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to H4-4832
V           1 .Marked as a free lunch

```

```

D H4-4838      1      1046
    Reduced-price lunch
    See COMMENT NO. 11
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price lunches
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch or not in universe based
            .on response to H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch

D H4-4840      1      1047
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price school breakfasts
    this school year
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4842      2      1048
    How many children
    Total children = 0,24.
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18
V          00 .Not in universe
V          1 - 24 .Total children

*****
** COMMENT NO. 12
** The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through
** H4-4846) are possible answers to the
** question:
**
** Are the breakfasts free or are they
** reduced-price
*****

D H4-4844      1      1050
    Free breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  free breakfasts
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
            .or not in universe based on
            .response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H4-4846      1      1051
    Reduced-price breakfast
    See COMMENT NO. 12
U Households with 1 or more
  children age 5 to 18 receiving
  reduced-price breakfasts

```

V           0 .Not marked as a reduced-price  
            .breakfast or not in universe  
            .based on response to H4-4840  
V           1 .Marked as a reduced-price  
            .breakfast

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*       Program questions imputation flags       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D H4-IMP06     1    1052  
          Program questions imputation flag 6  
          Imputation of H4-4816

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07     1    1053  
          Program questions imputation flag 7  
          Imputation of H4-4818

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08     1    1054  
          Program questions imputation flag 8  
          Imputation of H4-4820

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09     1    1055  
          Program questions imputation flag 9  
          Imputation of H4-4822

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10     1    1056  
          Program questions imputation flag 10  
          Imputation of H4-4824

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11     1    1057  
          Program questions imputation flag 11  
          Imputation of H4-4828

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12     1    1058  
          Program questions imputation flag 12  
          Imputation of H4-4830

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13     1    1059  
          Program questions imputation flag 13  
          Imputation of H4-4832

V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14     1     1060  
     Program questions imputation flag 14  
     Imputation of H4-4834  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15     1     1061  
     Program questions imputation flag 15  
     Imputation of H4-4836  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16     1     1062  
     Program questions imputation flag 16  
     Imputation of H4-4838  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17     1     1063  
     Program questions imputation flag 17  
     Imputation of H4-4840  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18     1     1064  
     Program questions imputation flag 18  
     Imputation of H4-4842  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19     1     1065  
     Program questions imputation flag 19  
     Imputation of H4-4844  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20     1     1066  
     Program questions imputation flag 20  
     Imputation of H4-4846  
 V             0 .Not imputed  
 V             1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER     5     1067  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the household reference person.  
     Interview date  
 U All households

D H5-NP           2     1072  
     Number of persons in household.  
     Interview date  
     Range = 0:30  
 U All households

D H5-MIS        1     1074  
     Monthly household interview status

U All households

V           1 .Interview

V           2 .Noninterview

V           3 .Not in sample

  

D H5-LVQTR     2     1075

          Control card items 13D and 13E

          housing/other unit - interview month

U All households

V           00 .Not applicable

V           01 .House, apartment, flat

V           02 .Housing/other unit (HU) in

              .nontransient hotel, motel

              .etc.

V           03 .Hu, permanent in transient

              .hotel, motel, etc.

V           04 .Housing/other unit (HU) in

              .rooming house

V           05 .Mobile home or trailer with one

              .or more permanent rooms added

V           06 .Mobile home or trailer with one

              .or more permanent rooms added

V           07 .Housing/other unit (HU) not

              .specified above

V           08 .Quarters not Housing/other unit

              .(HU) rooming or boarding house

V           09 .Unit not permanent in transient

              .hotel, motel, etc.

V           10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V           11 .Other unit not specified above

  

D H5-ADDID     2     1077

          Current address ID. - This field

          differentiates households within

          the same PSU, segment, and serial;

          that is, households which originate

          out of an original sample household

U All households

  

D H5-WGT       12     1079                   4

          Household weight--Interview date

          Four implied decimal places.

U All households

  

D F1-NUMBR     2     1091

          Family sequence number of sample unit.

          Used to identify all persons in same

          family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

  

D F1-MONTH     2     1093

          Month for which this family is defined.

          Range = 1:12.

U All families

  

D F1-YEAR       2     1095

          Year for which this family is defined.

```

        Range = 85:87
U All families

D F1NUMPER      2      1097
        Number of persons in this family.
        Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F1REFPER      5      1099
        Entry address ID and person number of
        the family reference person.  For
        unrelated individuals, this is that
        individual's person number.
U All families

D F1SPOUSE      5      1104
        Entry address ID and person number of
        spouse of family reference person,
        if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE       1      1109
        Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND       1      1110
        Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F1OWNKID      2      1111
        Number of own children in family.
        Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
        ..

D F1OKLT18      2      1113
        Number of own children under age 18
        in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
        ..

D F1-WGT        12      1115          4
        Family weight.
        Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **

```



D F1-UNEMP        6    1181  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-VETS        6    1187  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-AFDC        6    1193  
     Total family AFDC income for month 1  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F1-FDSTP       6    1199  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F2-NUMBR       2    1205  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D F2-MONTH       2    1207  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 1:12.  
 U All families

D F2-YEAR        2    1209  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 85:87.  
 U All families

D F2NUMPER       2    1211  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 1:30.  
 U All families

D F2REFPER       5    1213  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person. For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.  
 U All families

D F2SPOUSE       5    1218  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.

```

U All families
D F2-TYPE      1    1223
    Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND      1    1224
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID     2    1225
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D F2OKLT18     2    1227
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
    ..

D F2-WGT       12    1229      4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F2-POV$      5    1241
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****
**          Income aggregates                  **
**          These aggregates were derived from **
**          income figures that may have been **
**          previously topcoded. For a further **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the   **
**          File Information section.          **
*****

D F2TOTINC     8    1246
    Total family income for month 2 of
    the reference period. In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.

```

U All families

D F2-EARN        7    1254

Total family earned income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F2-PROP        8    1261

Total family property income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F2-TRAN        7    1269

Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F2-OTHER       7    1276

Total 'other' family income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F2SOCSEC       6    1283

Total family Social Security income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-SSI         6    1289

Total family supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-UNEMP       6    1295

Total family unemployment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-VETS        6    1301

Total family veterans payment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-AFDC        6    1307

Total family AFDC income for month 2  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F2-FDSTP       6    1313

Total family food stamps received for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1319  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1321  
Month for which this family is defined.  
Range = 1:12.

U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1323  
Year for which this family is defined.  
Range = 85:87.

U All families

D F3NUMPER 2 1325  
Number of persons in this family.  
Range = 1:30.

U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1327  
Entry address ID and person number of the family reference person. For unrelated individuals, this is that individual's person number.

U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1332  
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of family reference person, if there is one.

U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1337  
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Primary family  
V 3 .Unrelated subfamily  
V 4 .Primary individual  
V 5 .Secondary individual

D F3-KIND 1 1338  
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID 2 1339  
Number of own children in family.  
Range = 0:30.

```

U All families
V          00 .None
          ..

D F3OKLT18      2      1341
      Number of own children under age 18
      in family.  Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          00 .None
          ..

D F3-WGT        12      1343          4
      Family weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D F3-POV$       5      1355
      Low income cutoff for this family.
      In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****
**      Income aggregates                      **
**      These aggregates were derived from      **
**      income figures that may have been      **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further      **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the        **
**      File Information section.              **
*****

D F3TOTINC      8      1360
      Total family income for month 3 of
      the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN       7      1368
      Total family earned income for month 3
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP       8      1375
      Total family property income for month 3
      of the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN       7      1383
      Total family means-tested cash transfers
      for month 3 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

```

D F3-OTHER        7    1390  
     Total 'other' family income for month 3  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All families

D F3SOCSEC        6    1397  
     Total family Social Security income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-SSI           6    1403  
     Total family supplemental security  
     income for month 3 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-UNEMP        6    1409  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-VETS         6    1415  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-AFDC         6    1421  
     Total family AFDC income for month 3  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F3-FDSTP        6    1427  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-NUMBR        2    1433  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D F4-MONTH        2    1435  
     Month for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 1:12.  
 U All families

D F4-YEAR         2    1437  
     Year for which this family is defined.  
     Range = 85,87.

U All families

D F4NUMPER     2     1439  
     Number of persons in this family.  
     Range = 1:30.

U All families

D F4REFPER     5     1441  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the family reference person. For  
     unrelated individuals, this is that  
     individual's person number.

U All families

D F4SPOUSE     5     1446  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of family reference person,  
     if there is one.

U All families

D F4-TYPE       1     1451  
     Type of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V           1 .Primary family  
 V           3 .Unrelated subfamily  
 V           4 .Primary individual  
 V           5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND       1     1452  
     Kind of family (or pseudo-family)

U All families

V           1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V           2 .Male reference person  
 V           3 .Female reference person

D F4OWNKID     2     1453  
     Number of own children in family.  
     Range = 0:30.

U All families

V           00 .None  
     ..

D F4OKLT18     2     1455  
     Number of own children under age 18  
     in family. Range = 0:30.

U All families

V           00 .None  
     ..

D F4-WGT       12     1457           4  
     Family weight.  
     Four implied decimal places

U All families

```
*****
**           Family low income cutoff           **
*****
```

D F4-POV\$ 5 1469

Low income cutoff for this family.

In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All families

```
*****
**      Income aggregates      **
**      These aggregates were derived from      **
**      income figures that may have been      **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further      **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.      **
*****
```

D F4TOTINC 8 1474

Total family income for month 4 of  
the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F4-EARN 7 1482

Total family earned income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F4-PROP 8 1489

Total family property income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1497

Total family means-tested cash transfers  
for month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1504

Total 'other' family income for month 4  
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0:1500000.

U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1511

Total family Social Security income for  
month 4 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1517

Total family supplemental security  
income for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All families

D F4-UNEMP      6    1523  
     Total family unemployment income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-VETS        6    1529  
     Total family veterans payment income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-AFDC        6    1535  
     Total family AFDC income for month 4 of  
     the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D F4-FDSTP      6    1541  
     Total family food stamps received for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All families

D S1-NUMBR      2    1547  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D S1-MONTH      2    1549  
     Month for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 1:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR        2    1551  
     Year for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 85:87.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER      2    1553  
     Number of persons in this subfamily.  
     Range = 1:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER      5    1555  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE      5    1560  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of subfamily reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE        1    1565

```

        Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND      1    1566
        Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID     2    1567
        Number of own children in subfamily.
        Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
        ..

D S1OKLT18     2    1569
        Number of own children under age 18
        in subfamily.  Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
        ..

D S1-WGT       12    1571          4
        Subfamily weight.
        Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S1-POV$      5    1583
        Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
        In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Income aggregates          **
**          These aggregates were derived from          **
**          income figures that may have been          **
**          previously topcoded.  For a further          **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the          **
**          File Information section.          **
*****

D S1TOTINC     8    1588
        Total subfamily income for month 1 of
        the reference period.  In dollars.
        Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN      7    1596
        Total subfamily earned income for month
        1 of the reference period.  In dollars.

```

Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP        8    1603  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN        7    1611  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER       7    1618  
Total 'other' subfamily income for month  
1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC       6    1625  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI          6    1631  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP       6    1637  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS         6    1643  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC        6    1649  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1  
of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP       6    1655  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 1 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR     2    1661  
     Family sequence number of sample unit.  
     Used to identify all persons in same  
     family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
 U All sample units

D S2-MONTH     2    1663  
     Month for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 1:12.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR       2    1665  
     Year for which this subfamily is  
     defined. Range = 85:87.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER     2    1667  
     Number of persons in this subfamily.  
     Range = 1:30.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER     5    1669  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     the subfamily reference person.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE     5    1674  
     Entry address ID and person number of  
     spouse of subfamily reference person,  
     if there is one.  
 U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE       1    1679  
     Type of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND       1    1680  
     Kind of subfamily  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
 V               2 .Male reference person  
 V               3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID     2    1681  
     Number of own children in subfamily.  
     Range = 0:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               00 .None  
                  ..

D S2OKLT18     2    1683  
     Number of own children under age 18  
     in subfamily. Range = 0:30.  
 U All subfamilies  
 V               00 .None  
                  ..

D S2-WGT 12 1685 4

Subfamily weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All subfamilies

```
*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****
```

D S2-POV\$ 5 1697

Low income cutoff for this subfamily.

In dollars. Range = 0:30000.

U All subfamilies

```
*****
**      Income aggregates                      **
**      These aggregates were derived from    **
**      income figures that may have been     **
**      previously topcoded. For a further    **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**      File Information section.             **
*****
```

D S2TOTINC 8 1702

Total subfamily income for month 2 of  
the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN 7 1710

Total subfamily earned income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP 8 1717

Total subfamily property income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN 7 1725

Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2-OTHER 7 1732

Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1739

Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1745  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1751  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1757  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1763  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1769  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 2 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1775  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1777  
Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1:12.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1779  
Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 85:87.  
U All subfamilies

D S3NUMBER 2 1781  
Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1:30.  
U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1783  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.

```

U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE      5      1788
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE       1      1793
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND       1      1794
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID      2      1795
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
    ..

D S3OKLT18      2      1797
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily. Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
    ..

D S3-WGT        12      1799      4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S3-POV$       5      1811
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Income aggregates                    **
**          These aggregates were derived from    **
**          income figures that may have been     **
**          previously topcoded. For a further    **
**          discussion on topcoding, see the      **
**          File Information section.             **
*****

```

D S3TOTINC      8    1816  
Total subfamily income for month 3 of  
the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN        7    1824  
Total subfamily earned income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP        8    1831  
Total subfamily property income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN        7    1839  
Total subfamily means-tested cash  
transfers for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER       7    1846  
Total 'other' subfamily income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC       6    1853  
Total subfamily Social Security income  
for month 3 of the reference period.  
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI          6    1859  
Total subfamily supplemental security  
income for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP       6    1865  
Total subfamily unemployment income for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS        6    1871  
Total subfamily veterans payment income  
for month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC        6    1877  
Total subfamily AFDC income for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 1883  
Total subfamily food stamps received for  
month 3 of the reference period. In  
dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 1889  
Family sequence number of sample unit.  
Used to identify all persons in same  
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.  
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 1891  
Month for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 1:12.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 1893  
Year for which this subfamily is  
defined. Range = 85:87.  
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 1895  
Number of persons in this subfamily.  
Range = 1:30.  
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 1897  
Entry address ID and person number of  
the subfamily reference person.  
U All subfamilies

D S4SPOUSE 5 1902  
Entry address ID and person number of  
spouse of subfamily reference person,  
if there is one.  
U All subfamilies

D S4-TYPE 1 1907  
Type of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND 1 1908  
Kind of subfamily  
U All subfamilies  
V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife  
V 2 .Male reference person  
V 3 .Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 1909  
Number of own children in subfamily.  
Range = 0:30.  
U All subfamilies

```

V          00 .None
      ..

D S4OKLT18      2      1911
      Number of own children under age 18
      in subfamily.  Range = 0:30.
U All subfamilies
V          00 .None
      ..

D S4-WGT        12      1913          4
      Subfamily weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
**          Family low income cutoff          **
*****

D S4-POV$       5      1925
      Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
      In dollars.  Range = 0:30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
**      Income aggregates                      **
**      These aggregates were derived from      **
**      income figures that may have been      **
**      previously topcoded.  For a further    **
**      discussion on topcoding, see the        **
**      File Information section.              **
*****

D S4TOTINC      8      1930
      Total subfamily income for month 4 of
      the reference period.  In dollars.
      Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-EARN       7      1938
      Total subfamily earned income for
      month 4 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-PROP       8      1945
      Total subfamily property income for
      month 4 of the reference period.  In
      dollars.  Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S4-TRAN       7      1953
      Total subfamily means-tested cash
      transfers for month 4 of the reference
      period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

D S4-OTHER      7    1960  
     Total 'other' subfamily income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:1500000.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4SOCSEC      6    1967  
     Total subfamily Social Security income  
     for month 4 of the reference period.  
     In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-SSI          6    1973  
     Total subfamily supplemental security  
     income for month 4 of the reference  
     period. In dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-UNEMP      6    1979  
     Total subfamily unemployment income for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS        6    1985  
     Total subfamily veterans payment income  
     for month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC        6    1991  
     Total subfamily AFDC income for month 4  
     of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP      6    1997  
     Total subfamily food stamps received for  
     month 4 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = 0:999999.  
 U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ      2    2003  
     Record sequence number within  
     sample unit and record type  
 U All sample units

D PP-WAVE        1    2005  
     Wave of data collection  
 U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW      1    2006  
     Person's interview status  
 U All persons, including children

V                0 .Not applicable (children  
                   .under 15)

V                1 .Interview (self)

V            2 .Interview (proxy)  
 V            3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal  
 V            4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-MIS-1     1     2007  
     Person's interview status - month 1  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-2     1     2008  
     Person's interview status - month 2  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-3     1     2009  
     Person's interview status - month 3  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-4     1     2010  
     Person's interview status - month 4  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-MIS-5     1     2011  
     Person's interview status -  
     interview month  
 U All person's, including children  
 V            1 .Interview  
 V            2 .Noninterview

D PP-ENTRY     2     2012  
     Edited entry address ID  
     Address ID of the household that this  
     person belonged to at the time this  
     person first became part of the sample  
 U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM       3     2014  
     Edited person number  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1    10     2017            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 1.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2    10     2027            4  
     Weight for the person. Month 2.  
     4 implied decimals.  
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3    10     2037            4

```

        Weight for the person.  Month 3.
        4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4    10    2047            4
        Weight for the person.  Month 4.
        4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5    10    2057            4
        Weight for the person.  Interview
        date.  4 implied decimals.
U All persons, including children

*****
**          Demographic characteristics from          **
**          previous wave                             **
*****

D PW-ADDID    2    2067
        Previous wave address ID
U All persons, including children
V          00 .Not applicable (Person not in
        .sample previous wave)
        ..

D Filler      1    2069

D PW-MS       1    2070
        Previous wave marital status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Married, spouse present
V          2 .Married, spouse absent
V          3 .Widowed
V          4 .Divorced
V          5 .Separated
V          6 .Never married
V          9 .Not answered

D PW-PNSP     3    2071
        Previous wave person number of spouse
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .Not "married, spouse present"
        this month

D PW-PNPT     3    2074
        Previous wave person number of parent
U All persons including children
V          -09 .Not answered
V          000 .Not in universe
V          999 .None

D PW-POPST    1    2077
        Previous wave population status

```

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Child (under 15 at interview)  
V           2 .Adult (15 years of age or older)

D PW-ADDIT     1     2078  
Was... living in any of the following  
places during wave 1 interview month:  
Armed Forces barracks, outside the  
U.S., nonhousehold setting such as  
correctional institutions; home for  
the aged, infirm or needy; mental  
institute; nursing, convalescent or  
rest home; other home or hospital  
providing specialized care

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D PW-INTVW     1     2079  
Previous wave person's interview status  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable or not in  
            .universe  
V           1 .Interview (self)  
V           2 .Interview (proxy)  
V           3 .Noninterview - type-Z  
V           4 .Noninterview - type-Z other

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\*           Edited control card section           \*\*  
\*\*           (demographics by months 1-4           \*\*  
\*\*           and interview month)               \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D RRP-1         1     2080  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 1  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Household reference person,  
            .living with relatives  
V           2 .Household reference person  
            .living alone or with only  
            .nonrelatives (primary  
            .individual)  
V           3 .Spouse of household reference  
            .person  
V           4 .Child of household reference  
            .person  
V           5 .Other relative of household  
            .reference person  
V           6 .Nonrelative of household  
            .reference person but related to  
            .others in the household - member  
            .of an unrelated sub (secondary)

.family  
V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
.(secondary individual)

D RRP-2 1 2081  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month  
V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives  
V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)  
V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person  
V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person  
V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person  
V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household -  
.member of an unrelated sub  
.(secondary) family  
V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
.(secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2082  
Edited relationship to reference person.  
Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month  
V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives  
V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)  
V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person  
V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person  
V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person  
V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household -  
.member of an unrelated sub  
.(secondary) family  
V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related

.to anyone else in the household  
.(secondary individual)

D RRP-4 1 2083

Edited relationship to reference person.

Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person

V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person

V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person

V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household -  
.member of an unrelated sub  
. (secondary) family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
. (secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2084

Edited relationship to reference person.

Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not a sample person this month

V 1 .Household reference person,  
.living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person  
.living alone or with only  
.nonrelatives (primary  
.individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference  
.person

V 4 .Child of household reference  
.person

V 5 .Other relative of household  
.reference person

V 6 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person but related to  
.others in the household -  
.member of an unrelated sub  
. (secondary) family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household  
.reference person and not related  
.to anyone else in the household  
. (secondary individual)

D AGE-1            2    2085  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 1  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-2            2    2087  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 2  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-3            2    2089  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Month 3  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-4            2    2091  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D AGE-5            2    2093  
     Edited and imputed age as of last  
     birthday. Age in years. Interview month.  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            00 .Less than 1 full year or not a  
              .sample person this month  
              ..  
 V            85 .85 years old or older  
  
 D SEX               1    2095  
     Sex of this person  
     Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .Male  
 V            2 .Female  
  
 D RACE             1    2096  
     Race of this person  
     Edited and imputed  
 U All persons, including children  
 V            1 .White

V           2   .Black  
V           3   .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V           4   .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1           1    2097

Marital status. Month 1

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited  
and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not a sample person this month  
V           1   .Married, spouse present  
V           2   .Married, spouse absent  
V           3   .Widowed  
V           4   .Divorced  
V           5   .Separated  
V           6   .Never married

D MS-2           1    2098

Marital status. Month 2

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited and  
imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not a sample person this month  
V           1   .Married, spouse present  
V           2   .Married, spouse absent  
V           3   .Widowed  
V           4   .Divorced  
V           5   .Separated  
V           6   .Never married

D MS-3           1    2099

Marital status. Month 3

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the  
greatest part of the month - edited and  
imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not a sample person this month  
V           1   .Married, spouse present  
V           2   .Married, spouse absent  
V           3   .Widowed  
V           4   .Divorced  
V           5   .Separated  
V           6   .Never married

D MS-4           1    2100

Marital status. Month 4

If a persons marital status changed  
during any month, the marital status  
shown is the status maintained for the

greatest part of the month - edited  
and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D MS-5           1    2101  
Marital status. Interview date  
Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not a sample person this month  
V           1 .Married, spouse present  
V           2 .Married, spouse absent  
V           3 .Widowed  
V           4 .Divorced  
V           5 .Separated  
V           6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1       1    2102  
Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 1

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Primary family or not in sample  
              .this month  
V           1 .Secondary individual (not a  
              .family member)  
V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
V           3 .Related subfamily  
V           4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2       1    2103  
Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 2

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Primary family or not in sample  
              .this month  
V           1 .Secondary individual (not a  
              .family member)  
V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
V           3 .Related subfamily  
V           4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3       1    2104  
Family type to which this person belongs  
Month 3.

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Primary family or not in sample  
              .this month  
V           1 .Secondary individual (not a  
              .family member)  
V           2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family  
V           3 .Related subfamily

```

V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4      1      2105
      Family type to which this person belongs
      Month 4
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
           .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
           .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5      1      2106
      Family type to which this person belongs
      Interview date
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Primary family or not in sample
           .this month
V          1 .Secondary individual (not a
           .family member)
V          2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V          3 .Related subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1      1      2107
      Sub/secondary family relationship code.
      Month 1
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
           .related subfamily or unrelated
           .secondary family) or not in
           .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
           .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family
           .reference person

D FAMREL-2      1      2108
      Sub/secondary family relationship code.
      Month 2
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not applicable (person not in
           .related subfamily or unrelated
           .secondary family) or not in
           .sample this month
V          1 .Reference person of family
V          2 .Spouse of family reference
           .person
V          3 .Child of family reference person
V          4 .Other relative of family
           .reference person

D FAMREL-3      1      2109

```

Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
Month 3

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

V           1 .Reference person of family

V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
                  .person

V           3 .Child of family reference person

V           4 .Other relative of family  
                  .reference person

D FAMREL-4       1     2110  
Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
Month 4

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

V           1 .Reference person of family

V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
                  .person

V           3 .Child of family reference person

V           4 .Other relative of family  
                  .reference person

D FAMREL-5       1     2111  
Sub/secondary family relationship code.  
interview date

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

V           1 .Reference person of family

V           2 .Spouse of family reference  
                  .person

V           3 .Child of family reference person

V           4 .Other relative of family  
                  .reference person

D FAMNUM-1       1     2112  
Sub/secondary family number.   Month 1.  
Range = 0:6

U All persons, including children

V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
                  .related subfamily or unrelated  
                  .secondary family) or not in  
                  .sample this month

.

D FAMNUM-2       1     2113  
Sub/secondary family number.   Month 2.  
Range =0:6

U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D FAMNUM-3       1     2114  
          Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.  
          Range=0:6  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D FAMNUM-4       1     2115  
          Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.  
          Range=0:6  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D FAMNUM-5       1     2116  
          Sub/secondary family number. Interview  
          date Range = 0:6  
U All persons, including children  
V           0 .Not applicable (person not in  
              .related subfamily or unrelated  
              .secondary family) or not in  
              .sample this month  
.

D POP-STAT       1     2117  
          Population status. This field  
          identifies whether or not a person was  
          eligible to be asked a full set of  
          questions, based on his/her age at  
          time of interview.  
U All persons, including children  
V           1 .Adult (15 years of age or older)  
V           2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1           3     2118  
          Person number of spouse. Month 1  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           000 .Not in sample this month  
          ...  
V           999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
              this month

D PNSP-2           3     2121  
          Person number of spouse. Month 2

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
       ...  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNSP-3        3    2124  
       Person number of spouse. Month 3  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
       ...  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNSP-4        3    2127  
       Person number of spouse. Month 4  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
       ...  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNSP-5        3    2130  
       Person number of spouse. Interview  
       date  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month  
  
 D PNPT-1        3    2133  
       Person number of parent. Month 1  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-2        3    2136  
       Person number of parent. Month 2  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-3        3    2139  
       Person number of parent. Month 3  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-4        3    2142  
       Person number of parent. Month 4  
 U All persons including children  
 V        000 .Not in sample this month  
 V        999 .None  
  
 D PNPT-5        3    2145  
       Person number of parent. Interview  
       date

U All persons including children  
V       000 .Not in sample this month  
V       999 .None

D VETSTAT       1     2148  
      Did this person ever serve on active  
      duty in the U.S. Armed Forces  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       0 .Not applicable (under 15) or  
      .not in sample  
V       1 .Yes  
V       2 .No

D HIGRADE       2     2149  
      What is the highest grade or year of  
      regular school this person attended  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       00 .Not applicable if under 15;  
      .Did not attend or attended only  
      .kindergarten  
      ..  
V       01-08 .Elementary  
V       09-12 .High school  
V       21-26 .College

D GRD-CMPL       1     2151  
      Did he/she complete that grade  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       0 .Not applicable if under 15.  
      .Did not attend or attended only  
      .kindergarten  
V       1 .Yes  
V       2 .No

D ETHNICITY       2     2152  
      Ethnic origin  
U All persons, including children  
V       01 .German  
V       02 .English  
V       03 .Irish  
V       04 .French  
V       05 .Italian  
V       06 .Scottish  
V       07 .Polish  
V       08 .Dutch  
V       09 .Swedish  
V       10 .Norwegian  
V       11 .Russian  
V       12 .Ukrainian  
V       13 .Welsh  
V       14 .Mexican-American  
V       15 .Chicano  
V       16 .Mexican  
V       17 .Puerto Rican  
V       18 .Cuban  
V       19 .Central or South American  
      .(Spanish)

V           20 .Other Spanish  
V           21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
V           30 .Another group not listed  
V           39 .Don't know

D IN-AF           1    2154  
          Is this person currently in the Armed  
          Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*           Preedited control card section   \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D U-ENTRY        2    2155  
          Preedited entry address I.D.  
          Control card item 17

U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM         3    2157  
          Preedited person number  
          Control card item 18

U All persons, including children

D FILLER         1    2160

D U-HHMEM        1    2161  
          Preedited household member status  
          Control card item 20

U All persons, including children

V           1 .Yes - current HH member

V           2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 13                               \*\*  
\*\*    The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs       \*\*  
\*\*    The first field in each pair gives       \*\*  
\*\*    information recorded on the control       \*\*  
\*\*    card of the household the person left   \*\*  
\*\*    after the previous wave.   The second   \*\*  
\*\*    field in each pair gives information   \*\*  
\*\*    repeated on the control card of the   \*\*  
\*\*    current household.                       \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D U-ENTLF1       2    2162  
          Preedited reason for leaving previous  
          wave address or entering current address.  
          Previous wave address ID equals control  
          card address ID.   Control card item 23.  
          See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V           00 .Not applicable or not answered

V           01 .Entered - birth

V 02 .Entered - marriage  
 V 03 .Entered - other  
 V 04 .Entered (before sample people)  
 V 05 .Left - deceased  
 V 06 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
     .barracks  
 V 08 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 09 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer  
     .living with a sample person  
 V 11 .Left - other  
 V 12 .Entered merged household  
 V 13 .Reentered household  
 V 16 .Entered - from institution  
 V 17 .Entered - from armed forces barracks  
 V 18 .Entered - from outside the country  
 V 19 .Entered - due to separation or  
     .divorce  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave - use only for additional  
     persons (persons numbers 201+)  
 V 21 .Entered - birth  
 V 22 .Entered - marriage  
 V 23 .Entered - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous wave.  
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in  
     .June - September 1986 interview  
 V Should have been deleted in a  
     previous wave:  
 V 25 .Left - deceased  
 V 26 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 27 .Left - living in armed forces  
     .barracks  
 V 28 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 29 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer  
     .living with sample person  
 V 31 .Left - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave  
 V 36 .Entered - from institution  
 V 37 .Entered - from Armed Forces barracks  
 V 38 .Entered - from outside the country  
 V 39 .Entered - due to separation or  
     .divorce  
 V 99 .Interviewed in previous wave but  
     .not in sample

D U-ENTLF2 2 2164

Preedited reason for leaving previous  
 address or entering current address.  
 Previous wave address ID is not equal  
 to control card address ID. Control card  
 item 23. See COMMENT NO. 13

U All persons, including children

V 00 .Not applicable or not answered

V 01 .Entered - birth  
 V 02 .Entered - marriage  
 V 03 .Entered - other  
 V 04 .Entered (before sample people)  
 V 05 .Left - deceased  
 V 06 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces  
     .barracks  
 V 08 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 09 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer  
     .living with a sample person  
 V 11 .Left - other  
 V 12 .Entered merged household  
 V 13 .Reentered household  
 V 16 .Entered - from institution  
 V 17 .Entered - from armed forces barracks  
 V 18 .Entered - from outside the country  
 V 19 .Entered - due to separation or  
     .divorce  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave - use only for additional persons  
     (persons numbers 201+)  
 V 21 .Entered - birth  
 V 22 .Entered - marriage  
 V 23 .Entered - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave.  
 V 24 .Entered sample person added in  
     .June - September 1986 interview  
 V Should have been deleted in a  
     previous wave:  
 V 25 .Left - deceased  
 V 26 .Left - institutionalized  
 V 27 .Left - living in armed forces  
     .barracks  
 V 28 .Left - moved outside of country  
 V 29 .Left - separation or divorce  
 V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer  
     .living with sample person  
 V 31 .Left - other  
 V Should have been added in a previous  
     wave  
 V 36 .Entered - from institution  
 V 37 .Entered - from Armed Forces barracks  
 V 38 .Entered - from outside the country  
 V 39 .Entered - due to separation or  
     .divorce  
 V 99 .Interviewed in previous wave  
     .but not in sample

D U-MONLFT 2 2166

Preedited month left previous wave  
 address. Control card item 23. Previous  
 wave address ID equals controlcard address  
 ID Range: = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13.

U All persons, including children

V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
                 .or not in sample previous wave)  
                 ..

D U-MONENT       2    2168  
                 Preedited month entered current address.  
                 Previous wave address ID is not equal  
                 to control card address ID. Control card  
                 item 23. Range = 0:12. See COMMENT NO. 13  
U All persons, including children.  
V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
                 .or person no longer in sample)  
                 ..

D U-DAYLFT       2    2170  
                 Preedited day left previous wave  
                 address. Control card item 23.  
                 Previous wave address ID equals control  
                 card address ID. Range = 0:31  
                 See COMMENT NO. 13  
U All persons, including children  
V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
                 .or not in sample previous wave)  
                 ..

D U-DAYENT       2    2172  
                 Preedited day entered current address.  
                 Previous wave address ID is not equal  
                 to control card address ID. Control card  
                 item 23. Range = 0:31. See COMMENT NO. 13  
U All persons, including children  
V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
                 .or person no longer in sample)  
                 ..

D CC-ADLFT       2    2174  
                 Control card address ID of previous wave  
                 Previous wave address ID equals control  
                 card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13  
U All persons, including children  
V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
                 .or not in sample previous wave)  
                 ..

D CC-ADENT       2    2176  
                 Control card address ID of current wave  
                 Previous wave address ID is not equal to  
                 control card address ID. See COMMENT NO. 13  
U All persons, including children  
V            00 .Not applicable (person did not move  
                 .or person no longer in sample)  
                 ..

D BRTHMN           2    2178  
                 Edited month of birth  
                 Control card item 24  
U All persons, including children  
V            -9 .Not answered  
                 ..

D BRTHYR           4    2180  
     Edited year of birth.  
     Control card item 24  
 U All persons, including children  
 V       -009 .Not answered  
 V       1900 .Born 1900 or earlier  
     ....

D U-PNPT           3    2184  
     Preedited person number of parent.  
     Control card item 25  
 U All persons including children  
 V       -09 .Not answered  
        000 .Must enter for movers  
        009 .None

D U-MS             1    2187  
     Preedited marital status.  
     Control card item 26A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not applicable  
 V       1 .Married - spouse present  
 V       2 .Married - spouse absent  
 V       3 .Widowed  
 V       4 .Divorced  
 V       5 .Separated  
 V       6 .Never married  
 V       9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP           3    2188  
     Preedited person number of spouse  
     Control card item 26B  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -09 .Not answered  
 V       000 .Not applicable  
 V       999 .Not "married, spouse present"  
           this month

D U-PNGD           3    2191  
     Preedited person number of designated  
     parent or guardian.  
     Control card item 27  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -09 .Not answered  
 V       000 .Not applicable  
        999 .None

D U-SEX            1    2194  
     Preedited sex code.  
     Control card item 28  
 U All persons, including children  
 V       1 .Male  
 V       2 .Female  
 V       9 .Not answered

D U-RACE           1    2195

Preedited race code.

Control card item 29

U All persons, including children

V 1 .White  
V 2 .Black  
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut  
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander  
V 5 .Other  
V 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN 2 2196

Unedited ethnic origin code.

Control card item 30

U All persons, including children

V -9 .Not answered  
V 01 .German  
V 02 .English  
V 03 .Irish  
V 04 .French  
V 05 .Italian  
V 06 .Scottish  
V 07 .Polish  
V 08 .Dutch  
V 09 .Swedish  
V 10 .Norwegian  
V 11 .Russian  
V 12 .Ukrainian  
V 13 .Welsh  
V 14 .Mexican-American  
V 15 .Chicano  
V 16 .Mexican  
V 17 .Puerto Rican  
V 18 .Cuban  
V 19 .Central or South American  
.(Spanish speaking)  
V 20 .Other Spanish  
V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)  
V 30 .Another group not listed  
V 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE 2 2198

Unedited highest grade of school

attended. Control card item 31A

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not answered  
V 00 .Not applicable, did not attend,  
.attended only kindergarten  
V 01-08 .Elementary  
V 09-12 .High school  
V 21-26 .College

D U-COMPL 1 2200

Was highest grade completed.

Unedited - control card item 31B

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
 V           9   .Not answered

D U-VET       1   2201  
     Unedited veteran status.  
     Control card item 32A  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not applicable  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
 V           9   .Not answered

D FILLER       1   2202

D U-AF        1   2203  
     Currently in Armed Forces - unedited  
     control card item 32C  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0   .Not applicable  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
 V           9   .Not answered

D U-SSNDK     1   2204  
     Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')  
     is not provided - unedited control card  
     item 33C  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           0   .Not answered, not applicable  
 V           1   .Don't know  
 V           2   .Refusal  
 V           3   .None

D FILLER       9   2205  
     Zero filler

D PREV-ROT    1   2214  
     Rotation in which this person was  
     interviewed before leaving another  
     sample unit and joining this one.  
 U All persons, including children

D FILLER       5   2215  
     Zero filler

D HCHANGE1    1   2220  
     Used to determine if the household in  
     which this person lived changed  
     composition over the 4 reference months  
     or in the 5th month up until date of  
     interview. A change in address is not  
     reflected in this field unless the  
     composition of the group living  
     together changes as a result. The  
     first field is always "1". For each  
     succeeding month the value of the field

is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2     1     2221  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3     1     2222  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4     1     2223  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5     1     2224  
Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Interview date. Range = 1:5

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE1     1     2225  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated secondary families and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2     1     2226  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3     1     2227  
Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition.

Month 3. Range = 1:3  
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2228  
Used to determine if the family (or  
pseudo family) changed in composition.  
Month 4. Range = 1:4  
U All persons, including children

D SCHANG1 1 2229  
Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition from month to month.  
If, during any month, the person is not  
a member of a related subfamily, the  
value of the field for the corresponding  
month is '0'. For members of  
subfamilies the values in the fields  
are derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.  
Month 1. Range = 1  
U All persons, including children

D SCHANG2 1 2230  
Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 2.  
Range = 1:2  
U All persons, including children

D SCHANG3 1 2231  
Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 3.  
Range = 1:3  
U All persons, including children

D SCHANG4 1 2232  
Used to determine if the related  
subfamily which includes this person,  
changed composition. Month 4.  
Range = 1:4  
U All persons, including children

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Income aggregates by months 1-4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D PPTOTIN1 8 2233  
Total persons income for month 1.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2241  
Total persons income for month 2.  
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000  
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3      8    2249  
     Total persons income for month 3.  
     In dollars.    Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4      8    2257  
     Total persons income for month 4.  
     In dollars.    Range = -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1      7    2265  
     Total persons earned income for month 1.  
     In dollars.    Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2      7    2272  
     Total persons earned income for month 2.  
     In dollars.    Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3      7    2279  
     Total persons earned income for month 3.  
     In dollars.    Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4      7    2286  
     Total persons earned income for month 4.  
     In dollars.    Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1      8    2293  
     Total property (asset) income for month  
     1.    In dollars.  
     Range =    -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2      8    2301  
     Total property (asset) income for  
     month 2.    In dollars.  
     Range =    -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3      8    2309  
     Total property (asset) income for  
     month 3.    In dollars.  
     Range =    -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4      8    2317  
     Total property (asset) income for  
     month 4.    In dollars.  
     Range =    -1500000:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1      7    2325  
     Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
     for month 1.    In dollars.

Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2332  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 2. In dollars.  
 Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2339  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 3. In dollars.  
 Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2346  
 Total persons mean-tested cash transfer  
 for month 4. In dollars.  
 Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2353  
 Total persons other income for month 1.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2360  
 Total persons other income for month 2.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2367  
 Total persons other income for month 3.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2374  
 Total persons other income for month 4.  
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Recipency/asset arrays \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D RECIPSUM 75 2381 TABLE-75  
 Income recipency summary.  
 There are 75 fields allocated for this  
 summary. Character location is listed  
 beside each field used. Fields not  
 used are zero filled.

\*2381.Social security  
 \*2382.Railroad retirement  
 \*2383.Federal Supplemental Security Inc (SSI)  
 \*2385.State unemployment compensation  
 \*2386.Supplemental unemployment benefits  
 \*2387.Other unemployment compensation

- \*2388.Veterans compensation or pensions
- \*2390.Workers compensation
- \*2392.Employer or union temporary  
.sickness policy
- \*2393.Payments from a sickness,  
\* accident, or disability insurance  
\* policy purchased on your own
- \*2400.Aid to families with dependent  
\* children (AFDC, ADC)
- \*2401.General assistance or general  
\* relief
- \*2403.Foster child care payments
- \*2404.Other welfare
- \*2405.WIC
- \*2407.Food stamps
- \*2408.Child support payments
- \*2409.Alimony payments
- \*2410.Pension from company or union
- \*2411.Federal civil service or other  
\* Federal civilian employee pensions
- \*2412.U.S. military retirement pay
- \*2414.State government pensions
- \*2415.Local government pensions
- \*2416.Income from paid up life insurance  
\* policies or annuities
- \*2417.Estates and trusts
- \*2418.Other payments for retirement,  
\* disability or survivor
- \*2420.GI bill education benefits
- \*2430.Income assistance from a  
\* charitable group
- \*2431.Money from relatives or friends
- \*2432.Lump sum payments
- \*2433.Income from roomers or boarders
- \*2434.National guard or reserve pay
- \*2435.Incidental or casual earnings
- \*2436.Other cash income not included  
\* elsewhere
- \*2455.Recoded for confidentiality (ISS  
\* codes 4,9,11,22,33)  
\* The possible answers in each  
\* field (1-75) are listed below:
- U Persons 15 years old or older
- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .Yes
- V 2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2456 TABLE-13

Asset ownership summary. There are 13  
(1-digit) fields defined below.  
Character location is listed beside  
each field.

- \*2456.ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
- \*2457.ISS Code 101 - money market  
\* accounts
- \*2458.ISS Code 102 - certificates of  
\* deposit

\*2459.ISS Code 103 - now accounts  
 \*2460.ISS Code 104 - money market funds  
 \*2461.ISS Code 105 - U.S. government  
 \* securities  
 \*2462.ISS Code 106 - municipal or  
 \* corporate bonds  
 \*2463.ISS Code 107 - other interest  
 \* earning assets  
 \*2464.ISS Code 110 - stocks or mutual  
 \* funds  
 \*2465.ISS Code 120 - rental property  
 \*2466.ISS Code 130 - mortgages  
 \*2467.ISS Code 140 - royalties  
 \*2468.ISS Code 150 - other financial  
 \* investments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Employment status recode by months \*\*  
 \*\* 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D ESR-1 1 2469  
 Employment status recode for month  
 1 of the reference period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
 .all weeks  
 V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
 .one or more weeks, no time on  
 .layoff  
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
 .one or more weeks, spent time  
 .on layoff  
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
 .time spent looking or on layoff  
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
 .spent one or more weeks looking  
 .or on layoff  
 V 6 .No job during month, spent  
 .entire month looking or on  
 .layoff  
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
 .or more weeks looking or  
 .on layoff  
 V 8 .No job during month, no time  
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2470  
 Employment status recode for month 2 of  
 the reference period.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable

- V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks
- V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, no time on  
.layoff
- V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, spent time  
.on layoff
- V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
.time spent looking or on layoff
- V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
.spent one or more weeks looking  
.or on layoff
- V 6 .No job during month, spent  
.entire month looking or on  
.layoff
- V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
.or more weeks looking or  
.on layoff
- V 8 .No job during month, no time  
.spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2471

Employment status recode for month 3 of  
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks
- V 2 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, no time on  
.layoff
- V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
.one or more weeks, spent time  
.on layoff
- V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
.time spent looking or on layoff
- V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
.spent one or more weeks looking  
.or on layoff
- V 6 .No job during month, spent  
.entire month looking or on  
.layoff
- V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
.or more weeks looking or  
.on layoff
- V 8 .No job during month, no time  
.spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2472

Employment status recode for month 4  
of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .With a job entire month, worked  
.all weeks
- V 2 .With a job entire month, missed

.one or more weeks, no time on  
 .layoff  
 V 3 .With a job entire month, missed  
 .one or more weeks, spent time  
 .on layoff  
 V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no  
 .time spent looking or on layoff  
 V 5 .With job one or more weeks,  
 .spent one or more weeks looking  
 .or on layoff  
 V 6 .No job during month, spent  
 .entire month looking or on  
 .layoff  
 V 7 .No job during month, spent one  
 .or more weeks looking or  
 .on layoff  
 V 8 .No job during month, no time  
 .spent looking or on layoff

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* Recoded labor force and recipiency \*\*  
 \*\* items by months 1-4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D WKSPER1 1 2473  
 Number of weeks in month 1 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 4 .Four weeks  
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2474  
 Number of weeks in month 2 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 4 .Four weeks  
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2475  
 Number of weeks in month 3 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 4 .Four weeks  
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2476  
 Number of weeks in month 4 of the  
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not applicable  
 V 4 .Four weeks  
 V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2477

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
             .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2           1    2478

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
             .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3           1    2479

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
             .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4           1    2480

Number of weeks with a job or business  
for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
             .('have-job' = no)

V           1 .1 week

V           2 .2 weeks

V           3 .3 weeks

V           4 .4 weeks

V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
             .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB           18   2481                   TABLE-18

Did this person have a job or business  
during this week of the reference  
period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not applicable ('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WISWOP1       1     2499  
      Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
      or business for month 1 of the  
      reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
            .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP2       1     2500  
      Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
      or business for month 2 of the  
      reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
            .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP3       1     2501  
      Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
      or business for month 3 of the  
      reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
            .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
            .months with 5 weeks)

D WISWOP4       1     2502  
      Number of weeks without pay, at a job  
      or business for month 4 of the  
      reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .0 weeks or not applicable  
            .('have-job' = no)  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks

V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB      18    2503                      TABLE-18

Was this person with a job or business  
but without pay for this week of the  
reference period. There are 18 answer  
fields, one for each week of the  
reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not applicable

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D WISLOK1       1    2521

Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 1 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .None or not applicable

V            1 .1 week

V            2 .2 weeks

V            3 .3 weeks

V            4 .4 weeks

V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK2       1    2522

Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 2 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .None or not applicable

V            1 .1 week

V            2 .2 weeks

V            3 .3 weeks

V            4 .4 weeks

V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK3       1    2523

Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 3 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .None or not applicable

V            1 .1 week

V            2 .2 weeks

V            3 .3 weeks

V            4 .4 weeks

V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WISLOK4       1    2524

Number of weeks looking for work or on  
layoff in month 4 of the reference  
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .None or not applicable  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks (only applicable for  
              .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK       18    2525                   TABLE-18

Was this person looking for work or on  
layoff during this week of the reference  
period. There are 18 answer fields, one  
for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CARECOV1       1    2543

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CARECOV2       1    2544

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CARECOV3       1    2545

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CARECOV4       1    2546

Is this person covered by medicare for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D MEDICAID       1    2547

Is this person covered by medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CAIDCOV1       1    2548  
    Was this person covered by medicaid for  
    month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CAIDCOV2       1    2549  
    Was this person covered by medicaid for  
    month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CAIDCOV3       1    2550  
    Was this person covered by medicaid for  
    month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D CAIDCOV4       1    2551  
    Was this person covered by medicaid for  
    month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WICCOV1         1    2552  
    Was this person covered by WIC for  
    month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WICCOV2         1    2553  
    Was this person covered by WIC for

month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICCOV3       1    2554

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICCOV4       1    2555

Was this person covered by WIC for  
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D WICVAL1       4    2556                   2

Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0000 .Not applicable

....

  

D WICVAL2       4    2560                   2

Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0000 .Not applicable

....

  

D WICVAL3       4    2564                   2

Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the  
reference period. The dollar field  
contains two implied decimals.  
Range = 0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility

requirements  
V        0000 .Not applicable  
      ....

D WICVAL4        4    2568                    2  
      Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the  
      reference period. The dollar field  
      contains two implied decimals.  
      Range =    0:5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V        0000 .Not applicable  
      ....

D HIIND            1    2572  
      Is this person covered by health  
      insurance

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D HIMNTH1        1    2573  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 1

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D HIMNTH2        1    2574  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 2

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D HIMNTH3        1    2575  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 3

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D HIMNTH4        1    2576  
      Did this person have health insurance  
      coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D INCSOURC    20    2577                    TABLE-10  
      Income source code (10 answer fields of

2-characters each). Source of income  
for this person

|   |  |
|---|--|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older  |
| V | 00 .Not applicable   |
| V | 01 .Social security  |
| V | 02 .Railroad retirement  |
| V | 03 .Federal supplemental security<br>.income   |
| V | 05 .State unemployment compensation  |
| V | 06 .Supplemental unemployment<br>.benefits   |
| V | 07 .Other unemployment compensation  |
| V | 08 .Veterans compensation or<br>.pensions  |
| V | 10 .Workers compensation   |
| V | 12 .Employer or union temporary<br>.sickness policy  |
| V | 13 .Payments from a sickness,<br>.accident, or disability<br>.insurance policy purchased on<br>.your own |
| V | 20 .Aid to families with dependent<br>.children (AFDC, ADC)  |
| V | 21 .General assistance or general<br>.relief   |
| V | 23 .Foster child care payments   |
| V | 24 .Other welfare  |
| V | 25 .WIC  |
| V | 27 .Food stamps  |
| V | 28 .Child support payments   |
| V | 29 .Alimony payments   |
| V | 30 .Pension from company or union  |
| V | 31 .Federal civil service or other<br>.Federal civilian employee<br>.pensions                            |
| V | 32 .U.S. military retirement pay   |
| V | 34 .State government pensions  |
| V | 35 .Local government pensions  |
| V | 36 .Income from paid up life<br>.insurance policies or annuities   |
| V | 37 .Estates and trusts   |
| V | 38 .Other payments for retirement,<br>.disability, or survivor   |
| V | 40 .GI bill education benefits   |
| V | 50 .Income assistance from a<br>.charitable group  |
| V | 51 .Money from relatives or friends  |
| V | 52 .Lump sum payments  |
| V | 53 .Income from roomers or boarders  |
| V | 54 .National guard or reserve pay  |
| V | 55 .Incidental or casual earnings  |
| V | 56 .Other cash income not included<br>.elsewhere   |
| V | 75 .Recoded for confidentiality (ISS<br>.codes 4,9,11,22,33)   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older  |
| V | 000 .Not applicable  |
| V | 100 .Regular/passbook savings<br>.accounts in a bank, savings and<br>.loan or credit union |
| V | 101 .Money market deposit accounts   |
| V | 102 .Certificates of deposit or other<br>.savings certificates                             |
| V | 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other<br>.interest earning checking<br>.accounts                   |
| V | 104 .Money market funds  |
| V | 105 .U.S. government securities  |
| V | 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds  |
| V | 107 .Other interest earning assets   |
| V | 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares  |
| V | 120 .Rental property   |
| V | 130 .Mortgages   |
| V | 140 .Royalties   |
| V | 150 .Other financial investments   |

D VETS1                    1        2636  
                   Was this person covered by veterans  
                   payments during month 1 of the  
                   reference period  
                   See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
   their dependents meeting eligibility  
   requirements  
 V                    0 .Not applicable  
 V                    1 .Yes  
 V                    2 .No

D VETS2                    1        2637  
                   Was this person covered by veterans  
                   payments during month 2 of the  
                   reference period  
                   See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
       their dependents meeting eligibility  
       requirements

V                    0 .Not applicable  
 V                    1 .Yes  
 V                    2 .No

D VETS3            1    2638  
    Was this person covered by veterans  
    payments during month 3 of the  
    reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D VETS4            1    2639  
    Was this person covered by veterans  
    payments during month 4 of the  
    reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D AFDC1            1    2640  
    Was this person covered by AFDC income  
    during month 1 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D AFDC2            1    2641  
    Was this person covered by AFDC income  
    during month 2 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D AFDC3            1    2642  
    Was this person covered by AFDC income  
    during month 3 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14  
U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements  
V            0 .Not applicable  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D AFDC4           1     2643  
    Was this person covered by AFDC income  
    during month 4 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP1       1     2644  
    Was this person covered by food stamps  
    during month 1 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP2       1     2645  
    Was this person covered by food stamps  
    during month 2 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP3       1     2646  
    Was this person covered by food stamps  
    during month 3 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D FOODSTP4       1     2647  
    Was this person covered by food stamps  
    during month 4 of the reference period  
    See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
  their dependents meeting eligibility  
  requirements

V           0 .Not applicable  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D GENASST1       1     2648  
    Was this person covered by any general

assistance income during month 1 of  
 the reference period  
 See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
 their dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D GENASST2     1     2649  
     Was this person covered by any general  
     assistance income during month 2 of  
     the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
 their dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D GENASST3     1     2650  
     Was this person covered by any general  
     assistance income during month 3 of  
     the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
 their dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D GENASST4     1     2651  
     Was this person covered by any general  
     assistance income during month 4 of  
     the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and  
 their dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D FOSTKID1     1     2652  
     Was this person covered by any foster  
     child care payments during month 1 of  
     the reference period  
     See COMMENT NO. 14  
 U All persons, no age limitation  
 V           0 .Not applicable  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D FOSTKID2     1     2653

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FOSTKID3       1    2654

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D FOSTKID4       1    2655

Was this person covered by any foster  
child care payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, no age limitation

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D OTHWELF1       1    2656

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D OTHWELF2       1    2657

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V           0 .Not applicable

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D OTHWELF3       1    2658

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2659

Was this person covered by any other  
welfare payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U Persons 15 years old or older and  
their dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2660

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 1 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2661

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 2 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2662

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 3 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2663

Was this person covered by Social  
Security payments during month 4 of  
the reference period

See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2664  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 1 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2665  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 2 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2666  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 3 of  
the reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2667  
Was this person covered by railroad  
retirement payments during month 4 of  
the reference period. See COMMENT NO. 14

U All persons, including children  
V 0 .Not applicable  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Cover page section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D IT7A 1 2668  
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons  
interview status

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not answered  
V 1 .Self  
V 2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2669  
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number  
of proxy. Range = 0:999

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C            1    2672  
     Preedited persons noninterview status  
     ques. item 7C

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not answered

V            1 .Type Z refusal

V            2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH          2    2673  
     Unedited month of interview - ques.  
     item 8. Range = 0:12

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY          2    2675  
     Unedited day of interview - ques.  
     item 8. Range = 0:31

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B            3    2677  
     Unedited total interview time in  
     minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0:999

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B           3    2680  
     Unedited total clerical review time  
     in minutes. Ques. item 10B

U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT11B           3    2683  
     Unedited total pre-interview time  
     for transcription. Questionnaire  
     item 11B

U All persons, including children

D IT12            1    2686  
     Phone interview. Questionnaire  
     item 12

U Persons 15 years old or older

D SC0900          1    2687  
     Check item N  
     Does ...'s person number begin  
     with a ...(4--Wave 4; 5--Wave 5;  
     6--Wave 6; 7--Wave 7; etc.)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No - skip to SC1000

D SC0901          1    2688  
     Was ... missed when household members  
     were listed for wave 1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

V 2 .No

D FILLER 6 2689  
Zero filler

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Labor force and reciprocity section \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1000 1 2695  
During the 4-month period did ...  
have a job or business, either full  
time or part time, even for only a  
few days

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056  
V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2696  
Did ... spend any time looking for  
work or on layoff from a job

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1046

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 15 \*\*  
\*\* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1040) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which weeks was ... looking for \*\*  
\*\* work or on layoff from a job \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1004 1 2697  
All weeks in reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on  
.layoff all weeks in reference  
.period or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1002  
V 1 .Marked as looking or on layoff  
.all weeks in reference period

D SC1006 1 2698  
First week  
See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
.on layoff or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1002  
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
.layoff

D SC1008           1    2699  
           Second week.  
           See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff

D SC1010           1    2700  
           Third week  
           See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff

D SC1012           1    2701  
           Fourth week  
           See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff

D SC1014           1    2702  
           Fifth week  
           See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff

D SC1016           1    2703  
           Sixth week  
           See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1002  
 V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
               .layoff

D SC1018           1    2704  
           Seventh week  
           See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
               .on layoff or not in universe

.based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1020 1 2705  
 Eighth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1022 1 2706  
 Ninth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1024 1 2707  
 Tenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1026 1 2708  
 Eleventh week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1028 1 2709  
 Twelfth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
 .on layoff or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1002  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
 .layoff  
  
 D SC1030 1 2710  
 Thirteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 15

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1032       1    2711  
              Fourteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1034       1    2712  
              Fifteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1036       1    2713  
              Sixteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1038       1    2714  
              Seventeenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

D SC1040       1    2715  
              Eighteenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 15  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking or  
              .on layoff or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1002  
V           1 .Marked as a week looking or on  
              .layoff

```

D SC1042      1      2716
      Could ... have taken a job during
      any of those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1046
V          2 .No

D SC1044      1      2717
      What was the main reason ... could
      not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Already had a job
V          2 .Temporary illness
V          3 .School
V          4 .Other

D SC1046      1      2718
      Check item R1
      Did ... do any work at all that earned
      some money
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1240
V          2 .No - skip to SC1050

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 16 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1048 through 1054) **
** are possible answers to the question: **
** **
** In which of the months on this calendar **
** did ... do that work? **
** **
** In each case the range of answers is: **
** 0 = Not marked as a month ... did that **
** work **
** 1 = Marked as a month ... did that work **
*****
```

```

D SC1048      1      2719
      Last month
      See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked a a month ... did that
           .work

```

```

D SC1050      1      2720
      Two months ago
      See COMMENT NO. 16
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month ... did
           .that work
V          1 .Marked as a month ... did that

```

.work

D SC1052 1 2721

Three months ago

See COMMENT NO. 16

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
.that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
.work

D SC1054 1 2722

Four months ago

See COMMENT NO. 16

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
.that work

V 1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
.work

D SC1055 1 2723

Was looking for work

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 01 .Believes no work available in  
.line of work or area - skip to  
.SC1240

V 02 .Couldn't find any work - skip to  
.SC1240

V 03 .Lacks necessary schooling,  
.training, skills, or experience  
.- skip to SC1240

V 04 .Employers think too young or too  
.old - skip to SC1240

V 05 .Other personal handicap in  
.finding job - skip to SC1240

V 06 .Can't arrange child care - skip  
.to SC124

V 07 .Family responsibilities - skip  
.to SC1240

V 08 .In school or other training -  
.skip to SC1240

V 09 .Ill health, physical disability  
.- skip to SC1240

V 10 .Other - skip to SC1240

D SC1056 1 2724

Did ... have a job or business,  
either full or part time, during  
each of the weeks in this period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1100 through  
.SC1134

D SC1058 1 2725

Was ... absent without pay from

... 's job or business for any full  
weeks during the 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1230

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 17 \*\*  
\*\* The next 19 fields (SC1060 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1096) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which weeks was ... absent \*\*  
\*\* without pay \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1060 1 2726  
All weeks in reference period  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as absent without pay  
.for all weeks in reference  
.period or not in universe based  
.on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1062 1 2727  
First week  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1064 1 2728  
Second week  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1066 1 2729  
Third week  
See COMMENT NO. 17  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
.without pay or not in universe  
.based on response to SC1058  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
pay

D SC1068        1    2730  
     Fourth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1070        1    2731  
     Fifth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1072        1    2732  
     Sixth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1074        1    2733  
     Seventh week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1076        1    2734  
     Eighth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe  
               .based on response to SC1058  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
               pay  
  
 D SC1078        1    2735  
     Ninth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
               .without pay or not in universe

.based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1080 1 2736  
 Tenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1082 1 2737  
 Eleventh week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1084 1 2738  
 Twelfth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1086 1 2739  
 Thirteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1088 1 2740  
 Fourteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1058  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 pay

D SC1090 1 2741  
 Fifteenth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 17

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

```

D SC1092            1    2742  
Sixteenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 17

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

```

D SC1094            1       2743  
Seventeenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 17

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

```

D SC1096            1    2744  
           Eighteenth week  
           See COMMENT NO. 17

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              pay

```

D SC1098            1    2745  
What was the main reason ... was  
absent from ...'s job or business  
during those weeks

```

U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V      2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V      3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V      4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V      5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V      6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V      7 .- skip to SC1230
V      7 .Other - skip to SC1230

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 18                               ***
**      The next 18 fields (SC1100 through      **
**      SC1134) are possible answers to the    **
**      question:                               **
*****
```

```

**
**      In which weeks did ... have a job      **
**      or business                             **
*****

```

```

D SC1100      1      2746
      First week
      See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
            .job or business or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
            .or business

```

```

D SC1102      1      2747
      Second week
      See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
            .job or business or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
            .or business

```

```

D SC1104      1      2748
      Third week
      See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
            .job or business or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
            .or business

```

```

D SC1106      1      2749
      Fourth week
      See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
            .job or business or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .SC1056
V          1 .Marked as a week having a job
            .or business

```

```

D SC1108      1      2750
      Fifth week
      See COMMENT NO. 18
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week having a
            .job or business or not in
            .universe based on response to
            .SC1056

```

V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1110       1    2751  
              Sixth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1112       1    2752  
              Seventh week  
              See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1114       1    2753  
              Eighth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1116       1    2754  
              Ninth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1118       1    2755  
              Tenth week  
              See COMMENT NO. 18  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not marked as a week having a  
                 .job or business or not in  
                 .universe based on response to  
                 .SC1056  
V            1 .Marked as a week having a job  
                 .or business

D SC1120           1     2756  
     Eleventh week  
     See COMMENT NO. 18  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V           1   .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business  
  
 D SC1122           1     2757  
     Twelfth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 18  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V           1   .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business  
  
 D SC1124           1     2758  
     Thirteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 18  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V           1   .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business  
  
 D SC1126           1     2759  
     Fourteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 18  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V           1   .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business  
  
 D SC1128           1     2760  
     Fifteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 18  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not marked as a week having a  
               .job or business or not in  
               .universe based on response to  
               .SC1056  
 V           1   .Marked as a week having a job  
               .or business  
  
 D SC1130           1     2761

Sixteenth week  
See COMMENT NO. 18

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week having a  
              .job or business or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1056

V           1 .Marked as a week having a job  
              .or business

|   |         |    |                                |                    |
|---|---------|----|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| D | SC1134  | 1  | 2763                           |                    |
|   |         |    |                                | Eighteenth week    |
|   |         |    |                                | See COMMENT NO. 18 |
| U | Persons | 15 | years old or older             |                    |
| V |         | 0  | .Not marked as a week having a |                    |
|   |         |    | .job or business or not in     |                    |
|   |         |    | .universe based on response to |                    |
|   |         |    | .SC1056                        |                    |
| V |         | 1  | .Marked as a week having a job |                    |
|   |         |    | .or business                   |                    |

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 19 **
** The next 18 fields (SC1138 through **
** SC1172) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which weeks was ... absent **
** without pay **
*****
```

.without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1136  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 .pay

D SC1140 1 2766  
 Second week  
 See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1136  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 .pay

D SC1142 1 2767  
 Third week  
 See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1136  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 .pay

D SC1144 1 2768  
 Fourth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1136  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 .pay

D SC1146 1 2769  
 Fifth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1136  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 .pay

D SC1148 1 2770  
 Sixth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent  
 .without pay or not in universe  
 .based on response to SC1136  
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
 .pay

D SC1150 1 2771  
 Seventh week

See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1152       1    2772

    Eighth week

    See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1154       1    2773

    Ninth week

    See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1156       1    2774

    Tenth week

    See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1158       1    2775

    Eleventh week

    See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1160       1    2776

    Twelfth week

    See COMMENT NO. 19

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136

V           1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay

D SC1162            1    2777  
     Thirteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay  
  
 D SC1164            1    2778  
     Fourteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay  
  
 D SC1166            1    2779  
     Fifteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay  
  
 D SC1168            1    2780  
     Sixteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay  
  
 D SC1170            1    2781  
     Seventeenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe  
              .based on response to SC1136  
 V            1 .Marked as a week absent without  
              .pay  
  
 D SC1172            1    2782  
     Eighteenth week  
     See COMMENT NO. 19  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a week absent  
              .without pay or not in universe

.based on response to SC1136  
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without  
.pay

D SC1174 1 2783  
What was the main reason ... was  
absent from ...'s job or business  
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .On layoff  
V 2 .Own illness  
V 3 .On vacation  
V 4 .Bad weather  
V 5 .Labor dispute  
V 6 .New job to begin within 30 days  
V 7 .Other

D SC1176 1 2784  
Did ... spend any time looking for  
work or on layoff

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1222

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 20 \*\*  
\*\* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1214) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* In which of these weeks was ... \*\*  
\*\* looking for work or on layoff from \*\*  
\*\* a job \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1178 1 2785  
All weeks without a job in reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 20  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as looking for work  
.or on layoff from a job for all  
.weeks without a job in reference  
.period or not in universe based  
.on response to jSC1176  
V 1 .Marked as looking for work or on  
.layoff from a job for all weeks  
.without a job in reference  
.period

D SC1180 1 2786  
First week  
See COMMENT NO. 20  
Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for

.work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2787  
 Second week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2788  
 Third week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2789  
 Fourth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2790  
 Fifth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1176  
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2791  
 Sixth week  
 See COMMENT NO. 20  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
 .work or on layoff from a job or  
 .not in universe based on

.response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192       1    2792  
      Seventh week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
      Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194       1    2793  
      Eighth week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
      Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196       1    2794  
      Ninth week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
      Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198       1    2795  
      Tenth week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
      Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200       1    2796  
      Eleventh week  
      See COMMENT NO. 20  
      Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
              .work or on layoff from a job or  
              .not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1176

V           1 .Marked as a week looking for

.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2797

Twelfth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2798

Thirteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206 1 2799

Fourteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208 1 2800

Fifteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210 1 2801

Sixteenth week

See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job or  
.not in universe based on  
.response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for  
.work or on layoff from a job

```

D SC1212      1      2802
              Seventeenth week
              See COMMENT NO. 20
U Persons 15 years old or older
V           0 .Not marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job or
              .not in universe based on
              .response to SC1176
V           1 .Marked as a week looking for
              .work or on layoff from a job

```

D SC1214            1       2803  
                    Eighteenth week  
                    See COMMENT NO. 20

U Persons 15 years old or older

V                0 .Not marked as a week looking for  
                    .work or on layoff from a job or  
                    .not in universe based on  
                    .response to SC1176

V                1 .Marked as a week looking for  
                    .work or on layoff from a job

```

D SC1216      1      2804
      Could ... have taken a job during
      those weeks if one had been offered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V          2 .No

```

```

D SC1218      1      2805
      What was the main reason ... could
      not take a job during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Already had a job
V      2 .Temporary illness
V      3 .School
V      4 .Other

```

```

D SC1220      1      2806
      Check item R2
      Is each week of the 4-month period
      marked as "with a job or business"
      or "looking for work or on layoff"
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 21 **
** Source codes 1222 thru 1228 answer **
** the question: In which of the months **
** shown on this calendar did ... do that **
** work **
*****
```

D SC1222        1    2807  
     Last month  
     See COMMENT NO. 21  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
             .that work  
 V            1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
             .work  
  
 D SC1224        1    2808  
     Two months ago  
     See COMMENT NO. 21  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
             .that work  
 V            1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
             .work  
  
 D SC1226        1    2809  
     Three months ago  
     See COMMENT NO. 21  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
             .that work  
 V            1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
             .work  
  
 D SC1228        1    2810  
     Four months ago  
     See COMMENT NO. 21  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a month ... did  
             .that work  
 V            1 .Marked a a month ... did that  
             .work  
  
 D FILLER        1    2811  
  
 D SC1230        2    2812  
     In the weeks that ... worked during  
     the 4-month period, how many  
     hours did ... usually work per week  
     Range = -9:-9,0:99  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            -9 .Not in universe  
 V            0 .None - skip to SC1239  
 V        1 - 99 .Hours per week  
  
 D FILLER        5    2814  
     Zero filler  
  
 D SC1239        1    2819  
     Check item R4  
     The response to SC1058 is ...  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes (or blank)  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1240       1    2820  
     During this 4-month period, did ...  
     receive any state unemployment  
     compensation payments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242       1    2821  
     During this period, did ... also  
     receive any supplemental  
     unemployment benefits (sub)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1244       1    2822  
     Check item R5  
     Is "worked" marked on the ISS list  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No skip to SC1248

D SC1246       1    2823  
     During this 4-month period did ...  
     receive any worker's compensation for  
     any kind of job-related illness or  
     injury  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1248       1    2824  
     Check item R6  
     Was an interview obtained for ...  
     last reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1330

D SC1250       1    2825  
     Check item R7  
     Are any income types listed in  
     the income roster  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1284

D SC1251           1    2826  
     The last time we obtained  
     information, ... had received  
     ... incomes during (8 months ago)  
     through (5 months ago). Was this  
     information recorded correctly

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1252           2    2827  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V        75 .Confidentiality recode

  

D SC1254           1    2829  
     In this reference period, did...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1255           1    2830  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1252)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Should not have been listed

V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

  

D SC1256           2    2831  
     Income code. Code from Income  
     Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           00 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

  

D SC1258           1    2833  
     In this reference period, did...  
     get income from ... (code indicated  
     in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1259           1    2834  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... get income from ... (code  
     indicated in SC1256)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Should not have been listed  
V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1260           2    2835  
    Income code. Code from Income  
    Source List. See appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           00 .Not in universe  
V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1262           1    2837  
    In this reference period, did ...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1263           1    2838  
    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code  
    indicated in SC1260)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Should not have been listed  
V           2 .Was not listed, should have been

D SC1264           2    2839  
    Income code. Code from Income  
    Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List  
V        75 .Source which has been recoded  
            .for confidentiality  
V            .Black lung payments  
V            .State temporary sickness or  
            .disability  
V            .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance  
V            .National Guard or reserve forces  
            .retirement

D SC1266           1    2841  
    In this reference period, did ...  
    get income from ... (code indicated  
    in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1267           1    2842  
    In the previous reference period,  
    did ... get income from ... (code

indicated in SC1264)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Should not have been listed

V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

  

D SC1268           2    2843

Income code. Code from Income

Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V        75 .Source which has been recoded

for confidentiality

V           Black lung payments

V           State temporary sickness or disability

V           Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance

V           National Guard or reserve forces

retirement

  

D SC1270           1    2845

In this reference period, did ...

get income from ... (code indicated

in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1271           1    2846

In the previous reference period,

did ... get income from ... (code

indicated in SC1268)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Should not have been listed

V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

  

D SC1272           2    2847

Income code. Code from Income

Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           00 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

  

D SC1274           1    2849

In this reference period, did ...

get income from ... (code indicated

in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1275           1    2850

In the previous reference period,

did ... get income from ... (code

indicated in SC1272)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Should not have been listed

V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

  

D SC1276           2    2851

Income code. Code from Income

Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V        75 .Source which has been recoded

          .for confidentiality

V            .Black lung payments

V            .State temporary sickness or

          .disability

V            .Indian, Cuban or refugee assistance

V            .National Guard or reserve forces

          .retirement

  

D SC1278           1    2853

In this reference period, did ...

get income from ... (code indicated

in SC1276)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1279           1    2854

In the previous reference period,

did ... get income from ... (code

indicated in SC1276)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Should not have been listed

V           2 .Was not listed; should have been

  

D SC1280           2    2855

Income code. Code from Income

Source List. See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

  

D SC1282           1    2857

In this reference period, did ...

get income from ... (code indicated

in SC1280)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D SC1283           1    2858

In the previous reference period,

did ... get income from ... (code  
indicated in SC1280)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Should not have been listed  
V 2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1284 1 2859  
Did ... get any income from the  
Federal government  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1296

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO 22 \*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC1286 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1292) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* The income that ... received from \*\*  
\*\* the Federal government was called \*\*  
\*\* ...; anything else (SC1292) \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1286 1 2860  
Social Security  
See COMMENT NO. 22  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1284  
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1288 1 2861  
Federal Supplemental Security  
Income (SSI)  
See COMMENT NO. 22  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1284  
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1290 1 2862  
A serviceman's or widow's pension  
from the Veteran's Administration  
(VA)  
See COMMENT NO. 22  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1284  
V 1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1292 1 2863

```

    Anything else
    See COMMENT NO. 22
Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a kind of income
        .or not in universe based on
        .response to SC1284
V      1 .Marked as kind of income

D SC1294      2      2864
    The income that ... received from
    the Federal government was called
    ... . Code from Income Source List.
    See appendix A-1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      00 .Not in universe
    ..

D SC1296      1      2866
    Did ... receive any (other) pension,
    disability, retirement, or survivor
    income
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1324

*****
** COMMENT NO. 23 **
** The next 10 fields (SC1298 through **
** SC1320) are possible answers to **
** the questions: **
** **
** What was the source of this ... **
** income; anything else (SC1322) **
*****

D SC1298      1      2867
    U.S. government railroad retirement
    See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a source of income
        .or not in universe based on
        .response to SC1296
V      1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1302      1      2868
    Worker's compensation
    See COMMENT NO. 23
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not marked as a source of income
        .or not in universe based on
        .response to SC1296
V      1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1304      1      2869
    Payments from a sickness, accident
    or disability insurance policy

```

purchased on your own  
 See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1306       1    2870  
           Pension from company or union  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1308       1    2871  
           Federal civil service or other  
           Federal civilian employee pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1310       1    2872  
           U.S. military retirement pay  
           (exclude payments from the Veteran's  
           Administration)  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1314       1    2873  
           State government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1316       1    2874  
           Local government pension  
           See COMMENT NO. 23  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1296  
 V           1 .Marked as a source of income  
  
 D SC1318       1    2875

Income from paid-up life insurance  
policies or annuities  
See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1296

V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1320           1    2876  
Other or don't know  
See COMMENT NO. 23

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a source of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1296

V           1 .Marked as a source of income

D SC1322           2    2877  
What was the source of this ...  
income; anything else. Code  
from Income Source List. See  
appendix A-1.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           00 .Not in universe  
              ..

D SC1324           1    2879  
Check item R8  
Is "Medicare" marked for ... on  
control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1474

V           2 .No

D SC1326           1    2880  
Check item R9  
Is "disabled" marked for ... on  
control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1462

V           2 .No

D SC1328           1    2881  
Check item R10  
Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1462

V           2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1330           1    2882  
Check item R11  
Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed  
Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332           2    2883  
    How long did ... serve on active  
    duty in the Armed Forces  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not in universe  
V           01 .Less than 6 months  
V           02 .6 to 23 months  
V           03 .2 to 19 years  
V           04 .20 or more years

D SC1334           2    2885  
    Does ... have a service connected  
    disability  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V           -1 .DK  
V           00 .Not in universe  
V           01 .Yes  
V           02 .No - skip to SC1338

D SC1336           1    2887  
    What is ...'s VA percent disability  
    rating  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .1-10 percent  
V           2 .11-29 percent  
V           3 .30-49 percent  
V           4 .50 percent  
V           5 .51-89 percent  
V           6 .90-99 percent  
V           7 .100 percent

D SC1338           1    2888  
    During this 4-month period did ...  
    receive pension or compensation  
    payments from the veterans  
    administration  
U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1340           1    2889  
    Check item R12  
    Is ... 18 years of age or over  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342           1    2890

During this 4-month period did ...  
 receive any Social Security payments

U Persons 18 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1350

  

D SC1344           1    2891

Check item R13

Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 18 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1354

V           2 .No

  

D SC1346           2    2892

What is the reason ... is getting  
 Social Security - is it because ... is

U Persons 18-64 years old

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1354

V           00 .Not in universe

V           01 .Retired

V           02 .Disabled

V           03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child

V           04 .Spouse or dependent child

V           05 .Some other reason - skip to  
               .SC1354

  

D SC1348           2    2894

Is there another reason ...  
 receives Social Security

U Persons 18-64 years old

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1354

V           00 .Not in universe

V           01 .Retired - skip to SC1354

V           02 .Disabled - skip to SC1354

V           03 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -  
               .skip to SC1354

V           04 .Spouse or dependent child -  
               .skip to SC1354

V           05 .No other reason - skip to SC1354

  

D SC1350           1    2896

Check item R14

Is ... the designated parent or  
 guardian of children under 18 who  
 live in this household

U Persons 18-64 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1354

  

D SC1352           1    2897

During the 4-month period did ...  
 receive any Social Security  
 payments, especially for ...'s  
 children (under 18)

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| U | Persons 18-64 years old |
| V | 0 .Not in universe      |
| V | 1 .Yes                  |
| V | 2 .No                   |

```

D SC1358      1      2899
      Check item R15
      Is ... 40 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1386

```

```

D SC1360      1      2900
      Has ... ever retired from a job or
      business
U Persons 40 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1384

```

```

D SC1362      1      2901
      During the 4-month period did ...
      receive any retirement income other
      than Social Security
U Persons 40 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1382

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO 24                               **
**      The next 7 fields (SC1364 through      **
**      SC1378) are possible answers to the    **
**      questions:                             **
**                                              **
**      What kind of retirement income;        **
**      anything else                          **
*****
```

D SC1364            1       2902  
                    U.S. government railroad retirement  
                    See COMMENT NO. 24  
U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income  
V                0 .Not marked as a kind of  
                    .retirement income or not in  
                    .universe based on response to

.SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1366       1    2903  
          Pension from company or union  
          See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              .retirement income or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1368       1    2904  
          Federal civil service or other  
          Federal civilian employee pension  
          See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              .retirement income or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1370       1    2905  
          U.S. military retirement pay  
          (exclude payments from the Veterans  
          Administration)  
          See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              .retirement income or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1374       1    2906  
          State government pension  
          See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving  
  retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              .retirement income or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1376       1    2907  
          Local government pension

See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              .retirement income or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1378           1    2908  
      Other or DK  
      See COMMENT NO. 24

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              .retirement income or not in  
              .universe based on response to  
              .SC1362

V           1 .Marked as a kind of retirement  
              .income

D SC1380           2    2909  
      What kind of retirement income;  
      anything else  
      Codes from Income Source List (1-56)  
      See appendix A-1

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

V        75 .Confidentiality recode list

D SC1382           1    2911  
      During this 4-month period did ...  
      receive any regular income from a  
      paid-up life insurance policy or any  
      other annuities

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SC1384           1    2912  
      Check item R16  
      Is ... 70 years of age or over

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving retirement income

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1414

V           2 .No

D SC1386           1    2913  
      Does ... have a physical, mental, or  
      other health condition which limits  
      the kind or amount of work ... can do

```

U Persons 15-69 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1414

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 25 **
** The next 9 fields (SC1390 through **
** SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) **
** are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** What kind of income (received **
** because of ...'s health condition **
** or disability) **
*****
```

```

D SC1394      1      2916
      Worker's compensation
      See COMMENT NO. 25
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of income
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1388
V          1 .Marked as a kind of income

```

D SC1398           1     2918  
     Pension from company or union  
     See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V                0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1388  
 V                1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400           1     2919  
     Federal civil service or other  
     Federal civilian employee pension  
     See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V                0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1388  
 V                1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402           1     2920  
     U.S. military retirement pay  
     (exclude payments from the Veterans  
     Administration)  
     See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V                0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1388  
 V                1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406           1     2921  
     State government pension  
     See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V                0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1388  
 V                1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408           1     2922  
     Local government pension  
     See COMMENT NO. 25  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
     condition or disability  
 V                0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
                   .or not in universe based on  
                   .response to SC1388  
 V                1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410           1     2923  
     Other or DK  
     See COMMENT NO. 25

U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1388  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412       2    2924  
           What kind of income  
           Code from Income Source List (1-56)  
           See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health  
 condition or disability  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 - 56 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1414       1    2926  
           Check item R17  
           What is ...'s marital status  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Married - skip to SC1418  
 V           2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
 V           3 .Divorced  
 V           4 .Separated  
 V           5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416       1    2927  
           Did ... receive any alimony during  
           the 4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1420  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418       1    2928  
           Has ... ever been widowed or divorced  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426  
 V           2 .Divorced  
 V           3 .Both widowed and divorced  
 V           4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420       1    2929  
           Check item R18  
           Is ... the designated parent or  
           guardian of children under 18 who  
           live in this household  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422       1    2930  
           Did ... receive any child support

payments during this 4-month period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1424 1 2931  
Check item R19  
Is "both widowed and divorced" box  
marked in SC1418  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426 1 2932  
During this 4-month period, did ...  
receive any pensions or annuities  
as a widow(er)  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 26 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1450) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* questions: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* What kind of income was this \*\*  
\*\* pensions or annuities received as \*\*  
\*\* a widow(er); \*\*  
\*\* anything else \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SC1428 1 2933  
U.S. government railroad retirement  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2934  
Veterans compensation or pension  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
.or not in universe based on  
.response to SC1426  
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2935  
Pension from company or union  
See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436           1    2936  
Federal civil service or other  
Federal civilian employee pension  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1438           1    2937  
U.S. military retirement pay  
(Exclude payments from the Veterans  
Administration)  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1442           1    2938  
State government pension  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1444           1    2939  
Local government pension  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1446           1    2940  
Income from paid up life insurance  
policies or annuities  
See COMMENT NO. 26  
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426  
V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1448           1    2941  
Payments from estate or trust

See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426

V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1450           1    2942  
      Other or DK (income received as widow)  
      See COMMENT NO. 26

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of income  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426

V           1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452           2    2943  
      Income source code for other pension  
      or annuity received as a widow(er)  
      Codes from Income Source List (1-56)  
      See appendix A-1

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           00 .Not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1426

D SC1454           1    2945  
      Check item R20  
      Is "veterans compensation or  
      pension" marked in SC1430

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456           1    2946  
      Did ...'s late husband die while in  
      the service or from a service-  
      related injury

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes, in the service

V           2 .Yes, from service-related injury

V           3 .No

D SC1458           1    2947  
      Check item R21  
      Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1462

V           2 .No

D SC1460           1    2948  
      Check item R22  
      Is ... disabled

U Persons 15-64 years old

V           0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D SC1462 1 2949  
Is ... covered by Medicare  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1474

D FILLER 2 2950 CHAR  
Zero filler

```
*****  
** COMMENT NO. 27 **  
** The next field (SC1468) is the **  
** answer to the second part of the **  
** question: **  
** May I see ...'s Medicare card to **  
** record the claim number and type of **  
** coverage **  
*****
```

D SC1468 1 2952  
Type of Medicare coverage  
See COMMENT NO. 27  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip  
.to SC1474  
V 2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to  
.SC1474  
V 3 .Both hospital and medical (type  
.A and B) - skip to SC1474  
V 4 .Card not available

D SC1470 1 2953  
If I were to call later would you be  
able to provide ...'s medicare number  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1472 1 2954  
Does ...'s medicare help pay for  
doctor bills  
U Persons 65 years old or older and  
disabled persons 15-64 years old  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SC1474           1     2955  
     Check item R23  
     Is ... the designated parent or  
     guardian of children under 18 who  
     live in this household  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1478  
 V           2 .No

D SC1476           1     2956  
     Check item R24  
     Is ... 18 years of age or over  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1478           1     2957  
     Check item R25  
     Is ISS code 27 (food stamps)  
     listed in the income roster  
     (SC1252 through SC1283)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to 1482  
 V           2 .No

D SC1480           1     2958  
     Was ... authorized to receive food  
     stamps at any time during the 4 -  
     month period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1482           1     2959  
     Check item R26  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse .  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
             .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
             .conducted - skip to SC1500

D SC1484           1     2960  
     During the 4-month period, did ...  
     receive any welfare such as AFDC,  
     WIC, or general assistance (for ...  
     or ...'s children)  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes

V            2 .No - skip to SC1500

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 28                               **
**   The next 5 fields (SC1486 through          **
**   SC1496) are possible answers to the        **
**   questions:                                **
**                                              **
**   What kind of welfare did ...               **
**   receive   anything else                   **
*****
```

D SC1486        1    2961

AFDC

See COMMENT NO. 28

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1484

V            1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1488        1    2962

General assistance or general relief

See COMMENT NO. 28

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1484

V            1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1492        1    2963

Foster child care

See COMMENT NO. 28

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1484

V            1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494        1    2964

WIC

See COMMENT NO. 28

U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements

V            0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
              .or not in universe based on  
              .response to SC1484

V            1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496        1    2965

Other or DK  
 See COMMENT NO. 28

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1484

V           1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498       2    2966  
           What kind of welfare did ...  
           receive; anything else. See Appendix  
           A-1 Income Source List (1-56)

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           00 .Not in universe  
               ..

D SC1500       1    2968  
           Check item R27  
           Is "Medicaid" marked for ... on  
           control card item 47

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1504

V           2 .No

D SC1502       1    2969  
           During the 4-month period was ...  
           covered by Medicaid or other public  
           assistance program that pays for  
           medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1506

V           2 .No - skip to SC1506

D SC1504       1    2970  
           Was ... covered by Medicaid during  
           any time during the 4-month period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D SC1506       1    2971  
           Check item R28  
           Is ... the designated parent or  
           guardian of children under 18 who  
           live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older and their

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1524
```

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC1524
```

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 29 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1512 through **
** SC1520) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which children were covered **
** **
** Note: No person numbers are listed **
** here if "all" children are indicated **
** in SC1510 **
*****
```

D SC1514            3       2978  
           Person No.  
           See COMMENT NO. 29  
 U Persons 15 years old or older with  
   1 or more but not all of their

children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1516 3 2981  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1518 3 2984  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1520 3 2987  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 29  
U Persons 15 years old or older with  
1 or more but not all of their  
children covered by Medicaid  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1524 1 2990  
Check item R29  
Was ... or ...'s children covered  
by Medicaid  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526 1 2991  
Was (.../(and)...)s children)  
covered during the entire 4-month  
period  
U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
dependents meeting eligibility  
requirements  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - ship to SC1536  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 30 \*\*  
\*\* The next 4 fields (SC1528 through \*\*  
\*\* SC1534) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*

\*\* In which months was .../(and)... 's \*\*  
 \*\* children) covered \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D SC1528 1 2992  
 Last month  
 See COMMENT NO. 30  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1526  
 V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1530 1 2993  
 2 months ago  
 See COMMENT NO. 30  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1526  
 V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1532 1 2994  
 3 months ago  
 See COMMENT NO. 30  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1526  
 V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1534 1 2995  
 4 months ago  
 See COMMENT NO. 30  
 U Persons 15 years old or older and their  
 dependents meeting eligibility  
 requirements  
 V 0 .Not marked as a month covered or  
 .not in universe based on  
 .response to SC1526  
 V 1 .Marked as a month covered

D SC1536 1 2996  
 During the 4-month period, did ...  
 have group or individual health  
 insurance in ... 's own name  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1538  
 V 2 .No

```

D SC1537      1      1997
      Was ... covered by a health insurance
      plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V          2 .No - skip to SC1568

```

```

D SC1538      1      1998
      Did ... have this health insurance
      plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V          2 .No

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 31 **
** The next 4 fields (SC1540 through **
** SC1546) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** In which months (1-4) did ... have **
** the plan **
*****
```

D SC1540            1        1999  
                     Last month  
                     See COMMENT NO. 31  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V                0 .Not marked as a month with the  
                          .plan or not in universe based  
                          .on response to SC1538  
 V                1 .Marked as a month with the plan

```

D SC1542      1      3000
      2 months ago
      See COMMENT NO. 31
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a month with the
              .plan or not in universe based
              .on response to SC1538
V          1 .Marked as a month with the plan

```

D SC1544            1    3001  
                    3 months ago  
                    See COMMENT NO. 31  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V                0 .Not marked as a month with the  
                         .plan or not in universe based  
                         .on response to SC1538  
V                1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546            1    3002  
                    4 months ago  
                    See COMMENT NO. 31  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0   .Not marked as a month with the  
              .plan or not in universe based  
              .on response to SC1538  
V           1   .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548       1    3003  
      Did ...have a health plan provided  
      through an employer or union/  
      (or through a former employer  
      or a pension plan)

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0   .Not in universe  
V           1   .Yes  
V           2   .No - skip to SC1552

D SC1550       1    3004  
      Did the employer or union (former  
      employer or pension plan) pay for  
      part or all of the cost of this plan

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0   .Not in universe  
V           1   .All  
V           2   .Part  
V           3   .None

D SC1552       1    3005  
      Was this an individual plan or a  
      family plan

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0   .Not in universe  
V           1   .Individual - skip to SC1568  
V           2   .Family

D SC1554       1    3006  
      Did ...'s health plan cover all the  
      persons living here

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0   .Not in universe  
V           1   .Yes - skip to SC1588  
V           2   .No

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 32                               **
** The next 5 fields (SC1556 through             **
** SC1564 are possible answers to the           **
** question:                                     **
**                                              **
** Other than ..., which persons in             **
** this household were covered by ...'s         **
** plan                                          **
**                                              **
** Note:  If no one else is covered,           **
** SC1556 through SC1564 are "0" and           **
** SC1566 = "1"                                **
*****
```

D SC1556       3    3007

Person no. = 101-999  
 See COMMENT NO. 32  
 U All persons, including children  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D SC1558        3    3010  
       Person no. = 101-999  
       See COMMENT NO. 32  
 U All persons, including children  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D SC1560        3    3013  
       Person no. = 101-999  
       See COMMENT NO. 32  
 U All persons, including children  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D SC1562        3    3016  
       Person no. = 101-999  
       See COMMENT NO. 32  
 U All persons, including children  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D SC1564        3    3019  
       Person no. = 101-999  
       See COMMENT NO. 32  
 U All persons, including children  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D SC1566        1    3022  
       Other than ..., which persons in this  
       household were covered by ...'s plan; if  
       this person was covered by a health plan  
       but no one else in the household was  
       covered by that plan, this field is a "1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe, some others  
       .covered  
 V        1 .No one else covered

D SC1568        1    3023  
       Check item R30  
       Is ... the designated parent or  
       guardian of children under 18 who  
       live in this household  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No - skip to SC1588

D SC1570        2    3024  
       Check item R31

```

        Have each of these children already
        been identified as members of a
        family health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -1 .DK - skip to SC1574 through
              .SC1586
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Yes
V          02 .No - skip to SC1574 through
              .SC1586

D SC1572      1      3026
        I have recorded that all of ...'s
        children were covered by a health
        insurance plan - is that correct
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1588
V          2 .No

D SC1574      2      3027
        How many of ...'s children were
        covered by a health insurance plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -5 .All children - skip to SC1588
V          00 .Not applicable
V          01 .1 child
V          02 .2 children
V          03 .3 children
V          04 .4 children
V          05 .5 or more children but not all

*****
** COMMENT NO. 33 **
** The next 5 fields (SC1576 through **
** SC1584 are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Are any of (which of) ...'s **
** children were covered by a health **
** insurance plan **
** **
** If no children are covered, SC1576 **
** through SC1584 are "000" and SC1586 **
** = "1" **
*****

D SC1576      3      3029
        Person no. = 101-999
        See COMMENT NO. 33
U Children under 18 years old
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1578      3      3032
        Person no. = 101-999
        See COMMENT NO. 33

```

U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1580           3    3035  
    Person no. = 101-999  
    See COMMENT NO. 33  
U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1582           3    3038  
    Person no. = 101-999  
    See COMMENT NO. 33  
U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1584           3    3041  
    Person no. = 101-999  
    See COMMENT NO. 33  
U Children under 18 years old  
V           000 .Not in universe  
...

D SC1586           1    3044  
    If this person was covered by a  
    health plan but none of his/her  
    children were covered by that  
    plan this field is "1".  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe, some children  
            .covered  
V           1 .No children covered

D SC1588           1    3045  
    Check item R32  
    Are any assets listed in the  
    asset roster  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to SC1622

D SC1589           1    3046  
    The last time we obtained information,  
    ... had received ... assets during  
    (8 months ago) through (5 months ago).  
    Was this information recorded correctly  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SC1590           3    3047  
    Asset code  
    Code from Income Source List.

See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1592        1    3050  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1590

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SC1593        1    3051  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1590

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Should not have been listed  
V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1594        3    3052  
Asset code.  
Code from Income Source List  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1596        1    3055  
In this reference period, did ...  
still own (have) ... asset indicated  
in SC1594

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SC1597        1    3056  
In the previous reference period,  
did ... still own (have) ... asset  
indicated in SC1594

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Should not have been listed  
V        2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1598        3    3057  
Asset code  
Code from Income Source List  
See appendix A-1

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        000 .Not in universe  
V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1600        1    3060  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1598  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1601        1    3061  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1598  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1602        3    3062  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1604        1    3065  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1602  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1605        1    3066  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1602  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1606        3    3067  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1608        1    3070  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1606  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1609        1    3071  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1606  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1610        3    3072  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1.  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1612        1    3075  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1610  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1613        1    3076  
     In the previous reference period,  
     did ... still own (have) ... asset  
     indicated in SC1610  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Should not have been listed  
 V            2 .Was not listed; should have been

D SC1614        3    3077  
     Asset code  
     Code from Income Source List.  
     See appendix A-1  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
 V 100 - 201 .Code from Income Source List

D SC1616        1    3080  
     In this reference period, did ...  
     still own (have) ... asset indicated  
     in SC1614  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SC1617        1    3081



D SC1626        1    3089  
     Regular or passbook savings accounts  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1628        1    3090  
     Money market accounts  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1630        1    3091  
     Certificates of deposit or other  
     savings certificates  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1632        1    3092  
     NOW, Super NOW, or other  
     interest-earning checking  
     accounts  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset  
               .or not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1636        1    3093  
     Money market funds  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1638        1    3094  
     U.S. government securities  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1640        1    3095  
     Municipal or corporate bonds  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .Not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1642        1    3096  
     Mortgages  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1644        1    3097  
     U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1646        1    3098  
     Other interest earnings  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1648        1    3099  
     Stocks or mutual fund shares  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1650        1    3100  
     Rental property  
     See COMMENT NO. 34  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V            1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1652        1    3101  
     Royalties  
     See COMMENT NO. 34

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D SC1654       1    3102  
       Other financial investments  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a kind of asset or  
               .not in universe based on  
               .response to SC1622  
 V           1 .Marked as a kind of asset

D FILLER       28    3103  
       Zero filler

D SC1694       1    3131  
       Check item R36  
       What is ...'s marital status  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Married, spouse absent  
 V           2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696       1    3132  
       Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces  
 U Persons 15 years old or older, married,  
       spouse absent  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1698       1    3133  
       Check item R37  
       Are any income types, assets, or  
       "worked" or "other educational  
       assistance" marked on the ISS  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700       1    3134  
       During the 4-month period ...  
       received income from ...  
       is that correct  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SC1702       1    3135  
       Did ... receive income from any  
       other source such as financial help  
       from someone outside the household,  
       payments from the government or

```

        anything else
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1706
V          2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704      1    3136
        Did ... receive income from some
        source we have not covered
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 35                                **
**   The next 3 fields (SC1706 through           **
**   SC1710) are possible answers to the         **
**   questions:                                  **
**                                                **
**   What kind of income did ...                 **
**   receive; anything else                      **
*****

D SC1706      3    3137
        Code from Income Source List
        See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
        See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1708      3    3140
        Code from Income Source List
        See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
        See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1710      3    3143
        Code from Income Source List
        See appendix A-1.  Range = 0:201.
        See COMMENT NO. 35
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SC1712      1    3146
        Check item E1
        Is "worked" marked on ISS
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to first ISS code

D SC1714      1    3147

```

```

        During the 4-month period was ...
        working for an employer or was ...
        self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
            .self-employed

D SC1716      1      3148
        How many different employers did ...
        work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

*****
**          Labor force and reciprocity          **
**          imputation flags                     **
*****

D PP-IMP01    1      3149
        Person imputation flag 01
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1      3150
        Person imputation flag 02
        Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
        through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1      3151
        Person imputation flag 03
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1      3152
        Person imputation flag 04
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1      3153
        Person imputation flag 05
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP06    1      3154
        Person imputation flag 06

```

```

        Imputation flag for field 'SC1048 - SC1054'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      1    3155

D PP-IMP09    1    3157
        Person imputation flag 09
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10    1    3158
        Person imputation flag 10
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11    1    3159
        Person imputation flag 11
        Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
        through 'SC1096'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12    1    3160
        Person imputation flag 12
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13    1    3161
        Person imputation flag 13
        Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
        through 'SC1134'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14    1    3162
        Person imputation flag 14
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15    1    3163
        Person imputation flag 15
        Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
        through 'SC1172'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16    1    3164
        Person imputation flag 16
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP17      1      3165
    Person imputation flag 17
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18      1      3166
    Person imputation flag 18
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
    through 'SC1214'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19      1      3167
    Person imputation flag 19
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20      1      3168
    Person imputation flag 20
    Imputation of 'SC1218'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21      1      3169
    Person imputation flag 21
    Imputation of 'SC1220'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22      1      3170
    Person imputation flag 22
    Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D FILLER        2      3171

D PP-IMP25      1      3173
    Person imputation flag 25
    Imputation of 'SC1230'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26      1      3174
    Person imputation flag 26
    Imputation of 'SC1232'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP27      1      3175
    Person imputation flag 27
    Imputation of 'SC1233 - SC1237'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP28      1    3176
    Person imputation flag 28
    Imputation of 'SC1238'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29      1    3177
    Person imputation flag 29
    Imputation of 'SC1240'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30      1    3178
    Person imputation flag 30
    Imputation of 'SC1246'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31      1    3179
    Person imputation flag 31
    Imputation of 'SC1338'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32      1    3180
    Person imputation flag 32
    Imputation of 'SC1342'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33      1    3181
    Person imputation flag 33
    Imputation of 'SC1352'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34      1    3182
    Person imputation flag 34
    Imputation of 'SC1354'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35      1    3183
    Person imputation flag 35
    Imputation of 'SC1360'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36      1    3184
    Person imputation flag 36
    Imputation of 'SC1362'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37      1    3185
    Person imputation flag 37
    Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'

```

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1    3186
    Person imputation flag 38
    Imputation of 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1    3187
    Person imputation flag 39
    Imputation of 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1    3188
    Person imputation flag 40
    Imputation of 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41    1    3189
    Person imputation flag 41
    Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42    1    3190
    Person imputation flag 42
    Imputation of 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43    1    3191
    Person imputation flag 43
    Imputation of 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44    1    3192
    Person imputation flag 44
    Imputation of 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45    1    3193
    Person imputation flag 45
    Imputation of 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP46    1    3194
    Person imputation flag 46
    Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D PP-IMP47     1     3195  
    Person imputation flag 47  
    Imputation of 'SC1456'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48     1     3196  
    Person imputation flag 48  
    Imputation of 'SC1462'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49     1     3197  
    Person imputation flag 49  
    Imputation of 'SC1472'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50     1     3198  
    Person imputation flag 50  
    Imputation of 'SC1480'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51     1     3199  
    Person imputation flag 51  
    Imputation of 'SC1484'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52     1     3200  
    Person imputation flag 52  
    Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53     1     3201  
    Person imputation flag 53  
    Imputation of 'SC1502'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54     1     3202  
    Person imputation flag 54  
    Imputation of 'SC1508'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55     1     3203  
    Person imputation flag 55  
    Imputation of 'SC1526'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56     1     3204  
    Person imputation flag 56  
    Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1    3205
    Person imputation flag 57
    Imputation of 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1    3206
    Person imputation flag 58
    Imputation of 'SC1537'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1    3207
    Person imputation flag 59
    Imputation of 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1    3208
    Person imputation flag 60
    Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1    3209
    Person imputation flag 61
    Imputation of 'SC1548'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62    1    3210
    Person imputation flag 62
    Imputation of 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63    1    3211
    Person imputation flag 63
    Imputation of 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75    1    3212
    Person imputation flag 75
    Imputation of 'SC1658'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1    3213
    Person imputation flag 76
    Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D PP-IMP77     1     3214  
    Person imputation flag 77  
    Imputation of 'SC1668'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78     1     3215  
    Person imputation flag 78  
    Imputation of 'SC1670'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79     1     3216  
    Person imputation flag 79  
    Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D FILLER        3     3217  
    Zero filler

D PP-IMP83     1     3220  
    Person imputation flag 83  
    Imputation of 'SC1696'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D FILLER        1     3221

D PP-IMP85     1     3222  
    Person imputation flag 85  
    Imputation of 'SC1254'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP86     1     3223  
    Person imputation flag 86  
    Imputation of 'SC1258'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP87     1     3224  
    Person imputation flag 87  
    Imputation of 'SC1262'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP88     1     3225  
    Person imputation flag 88  
    Imputation of 'SC1266'  
V             0 .Not imputed  
V             1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP89     1     3226  
    Person imputation flag 89  
    Imputation of 'SC1270'  
V             0 .Not imputed

```

V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP90    1    3227
    Person imputation flag 90
    Imputation of 'SC1274'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP91    1    3228
    Person imputation flag 91
    Imputation of 'SC1278'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP92    1    3229
    Person imputation flag 92
    Imputation of 'SC1282'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP93    1    3230
    Person imputation flag 93
    Imputation of 'SC1284'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP94    1    3231
    Person imputation flag 94
    Imputation of 'SC1286'
    through 'SC1294'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP95    1    3232
    Person imputation flag 95
    Imputation of 'SC1296'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP96    1    3233
    Person imputation flag 96
    Imputation of 'SC1298'
    through 'SC1322'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP97    1    3234
    Person imputation flag 97
    Imputation of 'SC1504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP98    1    3235
    Person imputation flag 98
    Imputation of 'SC1592'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP99      1    3236
    Person imputation flag 99
    Imputation of 'SC1596'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP100      1    3237
    Person imputation flag 100
    Imputation of 'SC1600'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP101      1    3238
    Person imputation flag 101
    Imputation of 'SC1604'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP102      1    3239
    Person imputation flag 102
    Imputation of 'SC1608'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP103      1    3240
    Person imputation flag 103
    Imputation of 'SC1612'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP104      1    3241
    Person imputation flag 104
    Imputation of 'SC1616'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP105      1    3242
    Person imputation flag 105
    Imputation of 'SC1620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP106      1    3243
    Person imputation flag 106
    Imputation of 'SC1622'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PPIMP107      1    3244
    Person imputation flag 107
    Imputation of 'SC1626'
    through 'SC1654'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1-OCC       3    3245

```

```

        Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
        code.  See appendix A-4
        U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
        ...

D WS1-IND      3    3248
        Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
        code.  See appendix A-5
        U Persons 15 years old and older
V        000 .Not in universe
        ...

*****
** COMMENT NO. 36                                **
**          The next 12 fields contain            **
**          employment and earnings by            **
**          months 1-4                            **
**                                                **
**          WS1-WKS1....4                          **
**          WS1RECI1....4                          **
**          WS1-AMT1....4                          **
*****

D WS1-WKS1     1    3251
        Number of weeks employed during month 1
        See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        0 .None or not in universe if
        .classwk = 6
V        1 .1 week
V        2 .2 weeks
V        3 .3 weeks
V        4 .4 weeks
V        5 .5 weeks
V        9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS2     1    3252
        Number of weeks employed during month 2
        See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        0 .None or not in universe if
        .classwk = 6
V        1 .1 week
V        2 .2 weeks
V        3 .3 weeks
V        4 .4 weeks
V        5 .5 weeks
V        9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS3     1    3253
        Number of weeks employed during month 3
        See COMMENT NO. 36
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        0 .None or not in universe if
        .classwk = 6
V        1 .1 week

```

V            2 .2 weeks  
V            3 .3 weeks  
V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks  
V            9 .Not in universe

D WS1-WKS4       1     3254  
     Number of weeks employed during month 4  
     See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .None or not in universe if  
             .classwk = 6  
V            1 .1 week  
V            2 .2 weeks  
V            3 .3 weeks  
V            4 .4 weeks  
V            5 .5 weeks  
V            9 .Not in universe

D WS1RECI1       1     3255  
     Were earnings received during month 1  
     See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1RECI2       1     3256  
     Were earnings received during month 2  
     See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1RECI3       1     3257  
     Were earnings received during month 3  
     See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1RECI4       1     3258  
     Were earnings received during month 4  
     See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D WS1-AMT1       5     3259  
     What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
     from this job for month 1  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
     See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D WS1-AMT2        5     3264  
      What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
      from this job for month 2  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
      See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D WS1-AMT3        5     3269  
      What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
      from this job for month 3  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
      See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D WS1-AMT4        5     3274  
      What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
      from this job for month 4  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
      See COMMENT NO. 36

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D FILLER            1     3279  
      Zero filler

D WS1-2012        1     3280  
      Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not answered

V            1 .A private company or individual

V            2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
              .exempt, or charitable organization

V            3 .Federal government  
              .(exclude Armed Forces)

V            4 .State government

V            5 .Local government

V            6 .Armed Forces

V            7 .Unpaid in family business or  
              .farm - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2014        1     3281  
      Was ... employed by ... during the  
      4-month period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2025

V            2 .No

D WS1-2016        2     3282

Month in which this person  
 became employed by this  
 employer. Range = 0:12  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2018 2 3284  
 Day of month shown in WS1-2016  
 that employment began  
 Range = 0:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2020 2 3286  
 Month in which this person left  
 this employer, if applicable.  
 Range = 0:12.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2022 2 3288  
 Day of month shown in WS1-2020  
 that employment ended, if  
 applicable. Range = 0:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS1-2025 2 3290  
 How many hours per week did ...  
 usually work at this job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe  
 V -1 .DK  
 V 0 .None  
 V 1-99 .Hours per week

D WS1-2026 1 3292  
 Was ... paid by the hour on this  
 job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

D WS1-2028 4 3293 2  
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
 at the end of ... Range = 0:9999.  
 Two implied decimals.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0000 .Not in universe  
 ....

D WS1-2030 1 3297

During the 4-month period how often  
was ... paid on this job  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Once a week  
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks  
V 3 .Once a month  
V 4 .Twice a month  
V 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3298  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job last month (month 4).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2034 5 3303  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2036 5 3308  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2038 5 3313  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9:-9,0:333332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS1-2040 1 3318  
Check item E4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
WS1-2032 through WS1-2038.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes

```

V          2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042    1    3319
    If we were to call back later would
    you (or ...) be able to provide us
    with the amounts of pay ...
    received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

*****
**      Wage and salary imputation flags      **
*****

D WS1IMP01    1    3320
    Wage and salary imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02    1    3321
    Wage and salary imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03    1    3322
    Wage and salary imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04    1    3323
    Wage and salary imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2024'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05    1    3324
    Wage and salary imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06    1    3325
    Wage and salary imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01    1    3326
    Field 'WS1-2032' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

```

```

D WS1CAL02      1      3327
    Field 'WS1-2034' was calculated
V              0 .Not calculated
V              1 .Imputed input
V              2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL03      1      3328
    Field 'WS1-2036' was calculated
V              0 .Not calculated
V              1 .Imputed input
V              2 .No imputed input

D WS1CAL04      1      3329
    Field 'WS1-2038' was calculated
V              0 .Not calculated
V              1 .Imputed input
V              2 .No imputed input

D WS2-OCC       3      3330
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

D WS2-IND       3      3333
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
    ...

```

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 37                               **
**      The next 12 fields contain               **
**      employment and earnings by               **
**      months 1-4                               **
**                                              **
**      WS2-WKS1....4                           **
**      WS2RECI1....4                           **
**      WS2-AMT1....4                           **
*****

```

```

D WS2-WKS1      1      3336
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
    See COMMENT NO. 37
U Persons 15 years old and older
V              0 .None or not in universe if
                .classwk = 6
V              1 .1 week
V              2 .2 weeks
V              3 .3 weeks
V              4 .4 weeks
V              5 .5 weeks
V              9 .Not in universe

```

D WS2-WKS2 1 3337  
Number of weeks employed during month 2  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS3 1 3338  
Number of weeks employed during month 3  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-WKS4 1 3339  
Number of weeks employed during month 4  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None or not in universe if  
.classwk = 6  
V 1 .1 week  
V 2 .2 weeks  
V 3 .3 weeks  
V 4 .4 weeks  
V 5 .5 weeks  
V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2RECI1 1 3340  
Were earnings received during month 1  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3341  
Were earnings received during month 2  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3342  
Were earnings received during month 3

See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2RECI4       1     3343  
Were earnings received during month 4  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D WS2-AMT1       5     3344  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 1  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS2-AMT2       5     3349  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 2  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS2-AMT3       5     3354  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 3  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D WS2-AMT4       5     3359  
What is the dollar amount of the earnings  
from this job for month 4  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 37

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FILLER           1     3364  
Zero filler

D WS2-2112       1     3365  
Was ... an employee of ...

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not answered

V 1 .A private company or individual  
 V 2 .A private not-for-profit, tax  
 .exempt, or charitable organization  
 V 3 .Federal government  
 .(exclude Armed Forces)  
 V 4 .State government  
 V 5 .Local government  
 V 6 .Armed Forces  
 V 6 .Unpaid in family business or  
 .farm - skip to WS1-2044  
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or farm

D WS2-2114 1 3366  
 Was ... employed by ... during the  
 4-month period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2124  
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2116 2 3367  
 Month in which this person  
 became employed by this  
 employer. Range = 0:12  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2118 2 3369  
 Day of month shown in WS2-2116  
 that employment began.  
 Range = 0:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2120 2 3371  
 Month in which this person left  
 this employer, if applicable.  
 Range = 0:12.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2122 2 3373  
 Day of month shown in WS2-2120  
 that employment ended, if  
 applicable. Range = 0:31.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V 00 .Not in universe  
 ..

D WS2-2125 2 3375  
 How many hours per week did ... usually  
 work at this job  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V -9 .Not in universe

V            -1 .DK  
V            0 .None  
V        1 - 99 .Hours per week

D WS2-2126        1        3377  
      Was ... paid by the hour on this  
      job

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to WS2-2130

D WS2-2128        4        3378                    2  
      What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate  
      at the end of ...     Range = 0:9999.  
      two implied decimals.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0000 .Not in universe  
      ....

D WS2-2130        1        3382  
      During the 4-month period how often  
      was ... paid on this job

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Once a week  
V            2 .Once each 2 weeks  
V            3 .Once a month  
V            4 .Twice a month  
V            5 .Some other way

D WS2-2132        5        3383  
      What was the total amount of pay  
      that ... received before deductions  
      on this job last month (month 4).  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
V            00000 .None  
      .....

D WS2-2134        5        3388  
      What was the total amount of pay  
      that ... received before deductions  
      on this job 2 months ago (month 3).  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            -0009 .Not in universe  
V            00000 .None  
      .....

D WS2-2136        5        3393  
      What was the total amount of pay  
      that ... received before deductions  
      on this job 3 months ago (month 2).  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2138 5 3398  
What was the total amount of pay  
that ... received before deductions  
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9:-9,0:333332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D WS2-2140 1 3403  
Check item E4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
WS2-2132 through WS2-2138.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2144

D WS2-2142 1 3404  
If we were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us with  
the amount of pay ... received in each  
of these months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* Wage and salary imputation flags \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WS2IMP01 1 3405  
Wage and salary imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02 1 3406  
Wage and salary imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03 1 3407  
Wage and salary imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2012'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04 1 3408  
Wage and salary imputation flag 4

```

        Imputation of field 'WS2-2124'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05      1      3409
        Wage and salary imputation flag 5
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06      1      3410
        Wage and salary imputation flag 6
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01      1      3411
        Field 'WS2-2132' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL02      1      3412
        Field 'WS2-2134' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL03      1      3413
        Field 'WS2-2136' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D WS2CAL04      1      3414
        Field 'WS2-2138' was calculated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input
        Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
        code. See appendix A-4
V          000 .Not in universe

D SE1-OCC       3      3415
        Self-employment occupation code
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D FILLER        1      3418
        Zero filler

D SE1-INDR      2      3419
        Self-employment industry code recode
V          01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
          02 .Mining
          03 .Construction

```

- 04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
- 05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
- 06 .Transportation, communications,  
etc.
- 07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
- 08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
- 09 .Retail trade
- 10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
- 11 .Business and repair services
- 12 .Personal services
- 13 .Entertainment and recreation  
services
- 14 .Professional and related services
- 15 .Public administration
- 16 .Industry not reported

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 38                               **
**      The next 12 fields contain                **
**      business income by months 1-4            **
*****
```

D SE1WKS1        1     3421  
       Weeks with business this month (1).  
       See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS2        1     3422  
       Weeks with business this month (2).  
       See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS3        1     3423  
       See COMMENT NO. 38  
       Weeks with business this month (3).

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1WKS4        1    3424  
               Weeks with business this month (4).  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .None  
 V            1 .1 week  
 V            2 .2 weeks  
 V            3 .3 weeks  
 V            4 .4 weeks  
 V            5 .5 weeks  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SE1REC1        1    3425  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (1)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1REC2        1    3426  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (2)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1REC3        1    3427  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (3)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1REC4        1    3428  
               Did this person receive income from  
               this business this month (4)  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1AMT1        5    3429  
               Amount of income received this month (1)  
               In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
               See COMMENT NO. 38

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
               .....

D SE1AMT2        5    3434  
     Amount of income received this month (2)  
     In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
     See COMMENT NO. 38  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D SE1AMT3        5    3439  
     Amount of income received this month (3)  
     In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
     See COMMENT NO. 38  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D SE1AMT4        5    3444  
     Amount of income received this month (4)  
     In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
     See COMMENT NO. 38  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D FILLER        1    3449  
     Zero filler

D SE12212        2    3450  
     How many hours per week did ...  
     usually work at this business  
     total hours = -9:-9,0:99  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       -9 .Not in universe  
 V       00 .None  
         ..

D SE12214        1    3452  
     Do you think that the gross earnings  
     of this business will be \$1,000 or  
     more during the next 12 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216        1    3453  
     Check item S2  
     Have questions SE12218 through SE12230  
     already been answered for this  
     business by another household member  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes - skip to SE12232  
 V       2 .No

D SE12218        1    3454  
     What was the total number of

```

        employees working for this
        business.  Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employee
V          2 .2 employees
V          3 .3 - 5 employees
V          4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220      1      3455
        Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V          2 .No

D SE12222      1      3456
        Was ...'s business a sole
        proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
        .SE12232
V          2 .Partnership

D SE12224      1      3457
        Aside from ... were any other
        members of this household owners or
        partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12232

*****
** COMMENT NO. 39 **
** The next 3 fields (SE12226 through **
** SE12230) are possible answers to **
** the question: **
** **
** Which members (were owners or **
** partners in this business) **
*****

D SE12226      3      3458
        Person No. 101 - 899
        See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D SE12228      3      3461
        Person No. 101 - 899
        See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

```

```

D SE12230      3    3464
    Person No. 101 - 899
    See COMMENT NO. 39
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      000 .Not in universe
    ...

D SE12232      1    3467
    Was ... paid a regular salary from
    this business during the 4-month
    period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE12234      1    3468
    Did ... receive any (other) income from
    the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D SE12236      1    3469
    Check item S3
    Is "yes" marked in either SE12232
    or SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SE12250

*****
** COMMENT NO. 40 **
** The next 4 fields (SE12238 through **
** SE12244) contain business income by **
** month **
*****

D SE12238      5    3470
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business last month (month 4) .
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
    See COMMENT NO. 40
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
    .....

D SE12240      5    3475
    What was the total amount of income
    that ... received from this
    business 2 months ago (month 3) .
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.

```

See COMMENT NO. 40

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SE12242 5 3480  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 3 months ago (month 2).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 40

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SE12244 5 3485  
What was the total amount of income  
that ... received from this  
business 4 months ago (month 1).  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 40

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
V 00000 .None  
.....

D SE12246 1 3490  
Check item S4  
Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
SE12238 through SE12244.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248 1 3491  
If I were to call back later would  
you (or ...) be able to provide us  
with the amounts of income ...  
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D SE12250 1 3492  
Check item S5  
Is this business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262  
V 2 .No

D SE12252 1 3493  
Check item S6

```

        Has information about the net
        profit (or loss) for this business
        already been obtained by another
        household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SE12262
V          2 .No

D SE12254      1      3494
        Can...give an estimate of the net
        profit (or loss) during the 4-month
        period shown on the calendar
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256      6      3495
        What was the net profit (or loss)
        from this business during the
        4-month period.
        Range = -33332:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000000 .Not in universe
        .....

D SE12260      5      3501
        About how much did ... earn from
        this business after expenses during
        the 4-month period.
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
V          00000 .None
        .....

*****
**      Self-employment imputation flags      **
*****

D SE1IMP01      1      3506
        Self-employment imputation flag 1
        Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02      1      3507
        Self-employment imputation flag 2
        Imputation of field 'SE1IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03      1      3508
        Self-employment imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V          0 .Not imputed

```

```

V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04    1    3509
    Self-employment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05    1    3510
    Self-employment imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06    1    3511
    Self-employment imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07    1    3512
    Self-employment imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08    1    3513
    Self-employment imputation flag 8
    Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09    1    3514
    Self-employment imputation flag 9
    Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10    1    3515
    Self-employment imputation flag 10
    Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11    1    3516
    Self-employment imputation flag 11
    Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01    1    3517
    Field 'SE12238' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL02    1    3518

```

```

        Field 'SE12240' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL03      1      3519
        Field 'SE12242' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE1CAL04      1      3520
        Field 'SE12244' was calculated
V          0 .Not calculated
V          1 .Imputed input
V          2 .No imputed input

D SE2OCC        3      3521
        Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
        code.  See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          000 .Not in universe
        ...

D FILLER        1      3524
        Zero filler

D SE2-INDR      2      3525
        Self-employment industry code recode
V          01 .Agriculture, forestry, fisheries
V          02 .Mining
V          03 .Construction
V          04 .Manufacturing-nondurable goods
V          05 .Manufacturing-durable goods
V          06 .Transportation, communications,
            etc.
V          07 .Wholesale trade-durable goods
V          08 .Wholesale trade-nondurable goods
V          09 .Retail trade
V          10 .Finance, insurance, real estate
V          11 .Business and repair services
V          12 .Personal services
V          13 .Entertainment and recreation
            services
V          14 .Professional and related services
V          15 .Public administration
V          16 .Industry not reported

*****
** COMMENT NO. 41 **
**      The next 12 fields contain      **
**      business income by months 1-4   **
*****

D SE2WKS1       1      3527
        Weeks with business this month (1).
        See COMMENT NO. 41

```

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .None  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS2       1    3528  
      Weeks with business this month (2).  
      See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .None  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS3       1    3529  
      Weeks with business this month (3).  
      See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .None  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SE2WKS4       1    3530  
      Weeks with business this month (4).  
      See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .None  
V           1 .1 week  
V           2 .2 weeks  
V           3 .3 weeks  
V           4 .4 weeks  
V           5 .5 weeks  
V           9 .Not in universe

D SE2REC1       1    3531  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (1)  
      See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SE2REC2       1    3532  
      Did this person receive income from  
      this business this month (2)

See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SE2REC3       1    3533  
Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (3)  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SE2REC4       1    3534  
Did this person receive income from  
this business this month (4)  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D SE2AMT1       5    3535  
Amount of income received this month (1)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT2       5    3540  
Amount of income received this month (2)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT3       5    3545  
Amount of income received this month (3)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D SE2AMT4       5    3550  
Amount of income received this month (4)  
In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:33332.  
See COMMENT NO. 41

U Persons 15 years old and older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FILLER        1    3555

Zero filler

D SE22312        2    3556  
    How many hours per week did ...  
    usually work at this business  
    total hours = -9:-9,0:99.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            -9 .Not in universe  
V            00 .None  
    ..

D SE22314        1    3558  
    Do you think that the gross earnings  
    of this business will be \$1,000 or  
    more during the next 12 months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22316        1    3559  
    Check item S2  
    Have questions SE22318 through SE22330  
    already been answered for this  
    business by another household member  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SE22332  
V            2 .No

D SE22318        1    3560  
    What was the total number of  
    employees working for this  
    business. Be sure to include ...  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .1 employee  
V            2 .2 employees  
V            3 .3 - 5 employees  
V            4 .6 or more employees

D SE22320        1    3561  
    Was ...'s business incorporated  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes - skip to SE22324  
V            2 .No

D SE22322        1    3562  
    Was ...'s business a sole  
    proprietorship or a partnership  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to  
              .SE22332  
V            2 .Partnership





V        00000 .None  
      .....

D SE22346        1    3596  
      Check item S4  
      Is "DK" marked in all parts of  
      SE22338 through SE22344.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No - skip to SE22350

D SE22348        1    3597  
      If I were to call back later would  
      you (or ...) be able to provide us  
      with the amounts of income ...  
      received in each of these months  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D SE22350        1    3598  
      Check item S5  
      Is this business incorporated  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes - skip to SE22362  
V        2 .No

D SE22352        1    3599  
      Check item S6  
      Has information about the net  
      profit (or loss) for this business  
      already been obtained by another  
      household member  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes - skip to SE22362  
V        2 .No

D SE22354        1    3600  
      Can...give an estimate of the net  
      profit (or loss) during the 4-month  
      period shown on the calendar  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No - skip to SE22362

D SE22356        6    3601  
      What was the net profit (or loss)  
      from this business during the  
      4-month period.  
      Range = -33332:33332.  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V        0000 .Not in universe

```

      ....

D SE22360      5      3607
    About how much did ... earn from
    this business after expenses during
    the 4-month period.
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
V      00000 .None
      ....

*****
**      Self-employment imputation flags      **
*****

D SE2IMP01      1      3612
    Self-employment imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02      1      3613
    Self-employment imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03      1      3614
    Self-employment imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field 'SE22314'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04      1      3615
    Self-employment imputation flag 4
    Imputation of field 'SE22318'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05      1      3616
    Self-employment imputation flag 5
    Imputation of field 'SE22320'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06      1      3617
    Self-employment imputation flag 6
    Imputation of field 'SE22322'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07      1      3618
    Self-employment imputation flag 7
    Imputation of field 'SE22332'
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

```

D SE2IMP08      1    3619  
    Self-employment imputation flag 8  
    Imputation of field 'SE22334'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09      1    3620  
    Self-employment imputation flag 9  
    Imputation of field 'SE22354'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10      1    3621  
    Self-employment imputation flag 10  
    Imputation of field 'SE22356'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11      1    3622  
    Self-employment imputation flag 11  
    Imputation of field 'SE22360'  
V                0 .Not imputed  
V                1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01      1    3623  
    Field 'SE22338' was calculated  
V                0 .Not calculated  
V                1 .Imputed input  
V                2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL02      1    3624  
    Field 'SE22340' was calculated  
V                0 .Not calculated  
V                1 .Imputed input  
V                2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL03      1    3625  
    Field 'SE22342' was calculated  
V                0 .Not calculated  
V                1 .Imputed input  
V                2 .No imputed input

D SE2CAL04      1    3626  
    Field 'SE22344' was calculated  
V                0 .Not calculated  
V                1 .Imputed input  
V                2 .No imputed input

D I01REC1       1    3627  
    Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V                0 .Not in universe  
V                1 .Yes  
V                2 .No

D I01REC2        1    3628  
    Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
    Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I01REC3        1    3629  
    Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
    Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I01REC4        1    3630  
    Reciprocity of Social Security income.  
    Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I01AMT1        5    3631  
    Amount of Social Security income  
    received.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I01AMT2        5    3636  
    Amount of Social Security income  
    received.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I01AMT3        5    3641  
    Amount of Social Security income  
    received.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I01AMT4        5    3646  
    Amount of Social Security income  
    received.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D KIDSSYN1        1        3651  
      Recipiency of Social Security income for  
      children. Month 1 of the reference  
      period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KIDSSYN2        1        3652  
      Recipiency of Social Security income for  
      children. Month 2 of the reference  
      period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KIDSSYN3        1        3653  
      Recipiency of Social Security income for  
      children. Month 3 of the reference  
      period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KIDSSYN4        1        3654  
      Recipiency of Social Security income for  
      children. Month 4 of the reference  
      period  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Yes  
V        2 .No

D KDSSAMT1        4        3655  
      Amount of Social Security income  
      received for children. Month 1 of the  
      reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        -009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D KDSSAMT2        4        3659  
      Amount of Social Security income  
      received for children. Month 2 of the  
      reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
U Children age 0-17 years old  
V        -009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D KDSSAMT3      4      3663  
     Amount of Social Security income  
     received for children. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
     ....

D KDSSAMT4      4      3667  
     Amount of Social Security income  
     received for children. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:5000  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
     ....

D SSRECIND      1      3671  
     Social Security reciprocity indicator  
 U All persons, including children  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Adult benefits received in own  
             .name only  
 V           2 .Only adult benefits received  
             .jointly with spouse  
 V           3 .Only child benefits received  
 V           4 .Adult benefits received in own  
             .name and child benefits received  
 V           5 .Adult benefits received jointly  
             .with spouse and child benefits  
             .received

D SS3004          1      3672  
     Check item A2  
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
     of children under age 18  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SS3006          1      3673  
     During this 4-month period, were any  
     separate payments from Social Security  
     received especially for the children  
 U Persons 15 years or older receiving  
     Social Security  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D SS3008          1      3674  
     Did ... also receive a separate  
     payment for (himself/herself)  
     during any of these months  
 U Persons 15 years or older

```

    receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3070 through
            .SC3084

D SS3012      1    3675
    Did ... receive Social Security
    jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
    receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC3016 through
            .SC3030

D SS3014      1    3676
    Check item A4
    Has information about the amount
    received by ... from Social Security
    been recorded during an interview
    for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
    receiving Social Security
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D SS3064      2    3677
    Social Security sends out two types of
    checks; which color check does ...
    receive.
    Range = -1:3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
    Social Security
V          -1 .DK
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .Green
V          02 .Gold
V          03 .Other

D SS3066      2    3679
    Do ...'s payments usually come on
    the first of the month or the third.
    Range = -1:3
U Persons 15 years or older receiving
    Social Security
V          -1 .DK
V          00 .Not in universe
V          01 .First
V          02 .Third
V          03 .Other

D SS3068      1    3681
    Check item A9
    Were Social Security payments
    received especially for the children

```

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SS3086 1 3682  
Were all children living here  
covered by these payments  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 44 \*\*  
\*\* The next 6 fields (SS3088 through \*\*  
\*\* SS3098) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* Which children were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D SS3088 3 3683  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3090 3 3686  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3092 3 3689  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3094 3 3692  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 44  
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
Social Security  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D SS3096 3 3695

Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 Social Security  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D SS3098 3 3698  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 44  
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
 Social Security  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D I01IMP01 1 3701  
 Social Security imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I01AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02 1 3702  
 Social Security imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I01AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03 1 3703  
 Social Security imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I01AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04 1 3704  
 Social Security imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I01AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05 1 3705  
 Social Security imputation flag 5  
 Imputation of field SS3008  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06 1 3706  
 Social Security imputation flag 6  
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07 1 3707  
 Social Security imputation flag 7  
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08      1    3708  
     Social Security imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT3  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I01IMP09      1    3709  
     Social Security imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of field KDSSAMT4  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I02REC1        1    3710  
     Reciency of railroad retirement  
     income. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02REC2        1    3711  
     Reciency of railroad retirement  
     income. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02REC3        1    3712  
     Reciency of railroad retirement  
     income. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02REC4        1    3713  
     Reciency of railroad retirement  
     income. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I02AMT1        5    3714  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I02AMT2        5    3719  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I02AMT3        5    3724  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I02AMT4        5    3729  
     Amount of railroad retirement  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D KIDRRYN1       1    3734  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D KIDRRYN2       1    3735  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D KIDRRYN3       1    3736  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
 U Children age 0-17 years old  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D KIDRRYN4       1    3737  
     Reciprocity of railroad retirement  
     income for children. Month 4 of the

```

        reference period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D KDRRAMT1      4      3738
        Amount of railroad retirement income
        received for children.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDRRAMT2      4      3742
        Amount of railroad retirement income
        received for children.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDRRAMT3      4      3746
        Amount of railroad retirement income
        received for children.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D KDRRAMT4      4      3750
        Amount of railroad retirement income
        received for children.  Month 4 of the
        reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:5000.  In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old
V          -009 .Not in universe
        ....

D RRRECIND      1      3754
        Railroad retirement reciprocity indicator
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Adult benefits received in own
        .name only
V          2 .Only adult benefits received
        .jointly with spouse
V          3 .Only child benefits received
V          4 .Adult benefits received in own
        .name and child benefits received
V          5 .Adult benefits received jointly
        .with spouse and child benefits
        .recieved

```

D RR3004           1    3755  
     Check item A2  
     Is ... a designated parent or guardian  
     of children under age 18  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D RR3006           1    3756  
     During this 4-month period, were any  
     separate payments from railroad  
     retirement received especially for the  
     children  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D RR3008           1    3757  
     Did ... also receive a separate  
     payment for (himself/herself)  
     during any of these months  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC3070 through  
               .SC3084

D RR3012           1    3758  
     Did ... receive railroad retirement  
     jointly with ...'s spouse  
 U Married Persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC3016 through  
               .SC3030

D RR3014           1    3759  
     Check item A4  
     Has information about the amount  
     received by ... from railroad retirement  
     been recorded during an interview  
     for ...'s spouse  
 U Married persons 15 years or older  
     receiving railroad retirement  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 V           2 .No

D RR3064           2    3760  
     Railroad retirement sends out two types  
     of checks; which color check does ...  
     receive.

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
railroad retirement

V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .Green  
V 02 .Gold  
V 03 .Other

D RR3066 2 3762

Do ...'s payments usually come on  
the first of the month or the third.  
Range = -1:3

U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
railroad retirement

V -1 .DK  
V 00 .Not in universe  
V 01 .First  
V 02 .Third  
V 03 .Other

D RR3068 1 3764

Check item A9  
Were railroad retirement payments  
received especially for the children

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086 1 3765

Were all children living here  
covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 45 \*\*  
\*\* The next 6 fields (RR3088 through \*\*  
\*\* RR3098) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which children were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D RR3088 3 3766

Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 45

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V 000 .Not in universe

D RR3090 3 3769

Person No. 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 45

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V        000 .Not in universe

  

D RR3092        3    3772  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 45

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V        000 .Not in universe

  

D RR3094        3    3775  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 45

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V        000 .Not in universe

  

D RR3096        3    3778  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 45

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V        000 .Not in universe

  

D RR3098        3    3781  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 45

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving  
railroad retirement

V        000 .Not in universe

  

D I02IMP01      1    3784  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I02AMT1

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

  

D I02IMP02      1    3785  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I02AMT2

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

  

D I02IMP03      1    3786  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I02AMT3

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

  

D I02IMP04      1    3787  
Railroad retirement imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I02AMT4

V        0 .Not imputed

V        1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05      1    3788  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 5  
     Imputation of field RR3008  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06      1    3789  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 6  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT1  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07      1    3790  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 7  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT2  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08      1    3791  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 8  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT3  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09      1    3792  
     Railroad retirement imputation flag 9  
     Imputation of field KDRRAMT4  
 V              0 .Not imputed  
 V              1 .Imputed

D I03REC1        1    3793  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I03REC2        1    3794  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I03REC3        1    3795  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V              0 .Not in universe  
 V              1 .Yes  
 V              2 .No

D I03REC4        1    3796  
     Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.  
     Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I03AMT1       5    3797  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03AMT2       5    3802  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03AMT3       5    3807  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03AMT4       5    3812  
     Amount of Federal SSI income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I03IMP01      1    3817  
     Federal SSI imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I03AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02      1    3818  
     Federal SSI imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I03AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03      1    3819  
     Federal SSI imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I03AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04      1    3820  
     Federal SSI imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I03AMT4

|   |   |              |
|---|---|--------------|
| V | 0 | .Not imputed |
| V | 1 | .Imputed     |

  

D I05REC1        1    3821  
 Recipency of State unemployment  
 compensation income. Month 1  
 of the reference period

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe            |
| V | 1 .Yes                        |
| V | 2 .No                         |

  

D I05REC2        1    3822  
 Recipency of State unemployment  
 compensation income. Month 2  
 of the reference period

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe            |
| V | 1 .Yes                        |
| V | 2 .No                         |

  

D I05REC3        1    3823  
 Recipency of State unemployment  
 compensation income. Month 3  
 of the reference period

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe            |
| V | 1 .Yes                        |
| V | 2 .No                         |

  

D I05REC4        1    3824  
 Recipency of State unemployment  
 compensation income. Month 4  
 of the reference period

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | 0 .Not in universe            |
| V | 1 .Yes                        |
| V | 2 .No                         |

  

D I05AMT1        5    3825  
 Amount of State unemployment  
 compensation income received.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | -0009 .Not in universe        |

.....

  

D I05AMT2        5    3830  
 Amount of State unemployment  
 compensation income received.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332

|   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| U | Persons 15 years old or older |
| V | -0009 .Not in universe        |

.....

D I05AMT3        5    3835  
     Amount of State unemployment  
     compensation income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I05AMT4        5    3840  
     Amount of State unemployment  
     compensation income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I05IMP01       1    3845  
     State unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I05AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02       1    3846  
     State unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I05AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03       1    3847  
     State unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I05AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04       1    3848  
     State unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I05AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I06REC1        1    3849  
     Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
     benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I06REC2        1    3850

Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I06REC3       1    3851  
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I06REC4       1    3852  
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits.Month 4 of the reference  
 period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I06AMT1       5    3853  
 Amount of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
 period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I06AMT2       5    3858  
 Amount of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
 period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I06AMT3       5    3863  
 Amount of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
 period  
 Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I06AMT4       5    3868  
 Amount of supplemental unemployment  
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
 period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I06IMP01       1     3873  
       Supplemental unemployment benefits  
       imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I06AMT1  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02       1     3874  
       Supplemental unemployment benefits  
       imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I06AMT2  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03       1     3875  
       Supplemental unemployment benefits  
       imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I06AMT3  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04       1     3876  
       Supplemental unemployment benefits  
       imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I06AMT4  
 V               0 .Not imputed  
 V               1 .Imputed

D I07REC1        1     3877  
       Reciprocity of other unemployment  
       compensation. Month 1 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Yes  
 V               2 .No

D I07REC2        1     3878  
       Reciprocity of other unemployment  
       compensation. Month 2 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe  
 V               1 .Yes  
 V               2 .No

D I07REC3        1     3879  
       Reciprocity of other unemployment  
       compensation. Month 3 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V               0 .Not in universe

V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I07REC4       1    3880  
     Reciency of other unemployment  
     compensation. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I07AMT1       5    3881  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I07AMT2       5    3886  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I07AMT3       5    3891  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I07AMT4       5    3896  
     Amount of other unemployment  
     compensation received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....  
  
 D I07IMP01      1    3901  
     Other unemployment compensation  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I07AMT1  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed  
  
 D I07IMP02      1    3902  
     Other unemployment compensation

```

        imputation flag 2
        Imputation of field I07AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03      1      3903
        Other unemployment compensation
        imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field I07AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04      1      3904
        Other unemployment compensation
        imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field I07AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I08REC1       1      3905
        Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
        or pension income.  Month 1 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC2       1      3906
        Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
        or pension income.  Month 2 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC3       1      3907
        Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
        or pension income.  Month 3 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08REC4       1      3908
        Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
        or pension income.  Month 4 of the
        reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I08AMT1       5      3909
        Amount of Veterans compensation or

```

```

        pension income received.  Month 1
        of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I08AMT2      5    3914
        Amount of Veterans compensation or
        pension income received.  Month 2
        of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I08AMT3      5    3919
        Amount of Veterans compensation or
        pension income received.  Month 3
        of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I08AMT4      5    3924
        Amount of Veterans compensation or
        pension income received.  Month 4
        of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D VET3034      1    3929
        Were all the people living here
        covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  Veterans compensation or pension
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

*****
** COMMENT NO. 46 **
** The next 10 fields (VET3036 through **
** VET3054) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Which persons were covered **
*****

D VET3036      3    3930
        Person No. 101-899
        See COMMENT NO. 46
U All persons, including children,
  receiving Veterans compensation

```

or pension  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
          ...

D VET3038        3    3933  
          Person No. 101-899  
          See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
          ...

D VET3040        3    3936  
          Person No. 101-899  
          See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
          ...

D VET3042        3    3939  
          Person No. 101-899  
          See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
          ...

D VET3044        3    3942  
          Person No. 101-899  
          See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
          ...

D VET3046        3    3945  
          Person No. 101-899  
          See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation  
   or pension  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
          ...

D VET3048        3    3948  
          Person No. 101-899  
          See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
   receiving Veterans compensation or  
   pension  
 V        000 .Not in universe  
          ...

D VET3050        3    3951  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving Veterans compensation or  
     pension  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D VET3052        3    3954  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving Veterans compensation or  
     pension  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D VET3054        3    3957  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 46  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving Veterans compensation or  
     pension  
 V            000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D VET3060        2    3960  
     Is ... required to fill out an  
     annual income questionnaire for the  
     Veterans Administration  
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
     Veterans compensation or pension  
 V            -1 .DK - skip to next ISS code  
 V            00 .Not in universe  
 V            01 .Yes - skip to next ISS code  
 V            02 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01       1    3962  
     Veterans compensation or pension  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I08AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02       1    3963  
     Veterans compensation or pension  
     imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I08AMT2  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03       1    3964  
     Veterans compensation or pension  
     imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I08AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I08IMP04     1    3965  
      Veterans compensation or pension  
      imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I08AMT4  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I10REC1       1    3966  
      Reciprocity of workers compensation.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I10REC2       1    3967  
      Reciprocity of workers compensation.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I10REC3       1    3968  
      Reciprocity of workers compensation.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I10REC4       1    3969  
      Reciprocity of workers compensation.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I10AMT1       5    3970  
      Amount of workers compensation received.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....  
  
 D I10AMT2       5    3975  
      Amount of workers compensation received.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I10AMT3        5    3980  
     Amount of workers compensation received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I10AMT4        5    3985  
     Amount of workers compensation received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I10IMP01       1    3990  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I10AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02       1    3991  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I10AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03       1    3992  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I10AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04       1    3993  
     Workers compensation imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I10AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I12REC1        1    3994  
     Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I12REC2        1    3995  
     Reciprocity of employer or union sickness  
     payments. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I12REC3       1    3996  
       Reciency of employer or union sickness  
       payments. Month 3 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I12REC4       1    3997  
       Reciency of employer or union sickness  
       payments. Month 4 of the reference  
       period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I12AMT1       5    3998  
       Amount of employer or union sickness  
       payments received. Month 1 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I12AMT2       5    4003  
       Amount of employer or union sickness  
       payments received. Month 2 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I12AMT3       5    4008  
       Amount of employer or union sickness  
       payments received. Month 3 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I12AMT4       5    4013  
       Amount of employer or union sickness  
       payments received. Month 4 of the  
       reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old and older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I12IMP01      1    4018

Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I12AMT1  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02       1    4019  
Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I12AMT2  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03       1    4020  
Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 3  
Imputation of field I12AMT3  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04       1    4021  
Employer or union sickness plan  
imputation flag 4  
Imputation of field I12AMT4  
V           0 .Not imputed  
V           1 .Imputed

D I13REC1         1    4022  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I13REC2         1    4023  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I13REC3         1    4024  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 3 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I13REC4         1    4025  
Reciency of private disability  
insurance income. Month 4 of the

```

reference period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I13AMT1      5      4026
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I13AMT2      5      4031
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I13AMT3      5      4036
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I13AMT4      5      4041
Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 4 of the
reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I13IMP01     1      4046
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I13AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02     1      4047
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I13AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03     1      4048

```

```

Private disability insurance
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I13AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04      1    4049
Private disability insurance
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I13AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I20REC1       1    4050
Reciprocity of AFDC income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC2       1    4051
Reciprocity of AFDC income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC3       1    4052
Reciprocity of AFDC income.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20REC4       1    4053
Reciprocity of AFDC income.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I20AMT1       6    4054
Amount of AFDC income received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
.....

D I20AMT2       6    4060
Amount of AFDC income received.
Month 2 of the reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:99999

```

U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I20AMT3 6 4066  
Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:99999  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I20AMT4 6 4072  
Amount of AFDC income received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:99999  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D AFDC3034 1 4078  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
AFDC  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 47 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (AFDC3036 through \*\*  
\*\* AFDC3054) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D AFDC3036 3 4079  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3038 3 4082  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3040 3 4085  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 47

U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V        000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3042     3    4088  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V        000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3044     3    4091  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V        000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3046     3    4094  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V        000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3048     3    4097  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V        000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3050     3    4100  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V        000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3052     3    4103  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving AFDC  
V        000 .Not in universe  
...

D AFDC3054     3    4106  
      Person No. 101-899  
      See COMMENT NO. 47  
U All persons, including children,

```

receiving AFDC
V      000 .Not in universe
      ...

D I20IMP01      1      4109
      AFDC imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I20AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02      1      4110
      AFDC imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I20AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03      1      4111
      AFDC imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I20AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04      1      4112
      AFDC imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I20AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I21REC1      1      4113
      Reciprocity of general assistance income.
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I21REC2      1      4114
      Reciprocity of general assistance income.
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I21REC3      1      4115
      Reciprocity of general assistance income.
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I21REC4      1      4116
      Reciprocity of general assistance income.
      Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe

```

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I21AMT1 5 4117  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 1 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT2 5 4122  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 2 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT3 5 4127  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 3 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I21AMT4 5 4132  
Amount of general assistance income  
received. Month 4 of the reference  
period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D GA3034 1 4137  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
general assistance income  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 48 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through \*\*  
\*\* GA3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D GA3036           3    4138  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving general assistance income  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D GA3038           3    4141  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving general assistance income  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D GA3040           3    4144  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving general assistance income  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D GA3042           3    4147  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving general assistance income  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D GA3044           3    4150  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving general assistance income  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D GA3046           3    4153  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving general assistance income  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D GA3048           3    4156  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
     receiving general assistance income  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D GA3050           3    4159

Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving general assistance income  
 V       000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D GA3052       3   4162  
       Person No. 101-899  
       See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving general assistance income  
 V       000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D GA3054       3   4165  
       Person No. 101-899  
       See COMMENT NO. 48  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving general assistance income  
 V       000 .Not in universe  
       ...

D I21IMP01     1   4168  
       General assistance imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I21AMT1  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02     1   4169  
       General assistance imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I21AMT2  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03     1   4170  
       General assistance imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I21AMT3  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04     1   4171  
       General assistance imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I21AMT4  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I23REC1       1   4172  
       Reciprocity of foster child care  
       payments. Month 1 of the reference  
       period  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D I23REC2        1    4173  
     Reciprocity of foster child care  
     payments. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23REC3        1    4174  
     Reciprocity of foster child care  
     payments. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23REC4        1    4175  
     Reciprocity of foster child care  
     payments. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I23AMT1        5    4176  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I23AMT2        5    4181  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I23AMT3        5    4186  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I23AMT4        5    4191  
     Amount of foster child care payments  
     received. Month 4 of the reference

period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D FCC3034 1 4196  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
foster child care payments  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 49 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through \*\*  
\*\* FCC3054) are possible answers to \*\*  
\*\* the question: \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D FCC3036 3 4197  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3038 3 4200  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3040 3 4203  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3042 3 4206  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 49  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving foster child care payments  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D FCC3044 3 4209

Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3046 3 4212  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3048 3 4215  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3050 3 4218  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3052 3 4221  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D FCC3054 3 4224  
 Person No. 101-899  
 See COMMENT NO. 49  
 U All persons, including children,  
 receiving foster child care payments  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D I23IMP01 1 4227  
 Foster child care imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I23AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4228  
 Foster child care imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I23AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed

V           1   .Imputed  
  
 D I23IMP03     1    4229  
       Foster child care imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I23AMT3  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed  
  
 D I23IMP04     1    4230  
       Foster child care imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I23AMT4  
 V           0   .Not imputed  
 V           1   .Imputed  
  
 D I24REC1       1    4231  
       Reciprocity of other welfare.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I24REC2       1    4232  
       Reciprocity of other welfare.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I24REC3       1    4233  
       Reciprocity of other welfare.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I24REC4       1    4234  
       Reciprocity of other welfare.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0   .Not in universe  
 V           1   .Yes  
 V           2   .No  
  
 D I24AMT1       5    4235  
       Amount of other welfare received.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009   .Not in universe  
       .....  
  
 D I24AMT2       5    4240  
       Amount of other welfare received.  
       Month 2 of the reference period

Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I24AMT3 5 4245  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I24AMT4 5 4250  
Amount of other welfare received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D OW3034 1 4255  
Were all the people living here  
covered by ...'s payments  
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving  
other welfare  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income source  
V 2 .No

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 50 \*\*  
\*\* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through \*\*  
\*\* OW3054) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D OW3036 3 4256  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3038 3 4259  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3040 3 4262  
Person No. 101-899

See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3042 3 4265  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3044 3 4268  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3046 3 4271  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3048 3 4274  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3050 3 4277  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3052 3 4280  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50  
U All persons, including children,  
receiving other welfare  
V 000 .Not in universe  
...

D OW3054 3 4283  
Person No. 101-899  
See COMMENT NO. 50

U All persons, including children,  
 receiving other welfare  
 V 000 .Not in universe  
 ...

D I24IMP01 1 4286  
 Other welfare imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I24AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02 1 4287  
 Other welfare imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I24AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03 1 4288  
 Other welfare imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I24AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04 1 4289  
 Other welfare imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I24AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D WIC3138 1 4290  
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last  
 month. Month 4  
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC  
 vouchers  
 V 0 .No  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3140 1 4291  
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
 2 months ago. Month 3  
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
 WIC vouchers  
 V 0 .No  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3142 1 4292  
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
 3 months ago. Month 2  
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
 WIC vouchers  
 V 0 .No  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WIC3144 1 4293

Did ... receive any WIC vouchers  
 4 months ago. Month 1  
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving  
 WIC vouchers  
 V 0 .No  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D I25IMP01 1 4294  
 WIC imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field WIC3138  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02 1 4295  
 WIC imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field WIC3140  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03 1 4296  
 WIC imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field WIC3142  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04 1 4297  
 WIC imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field WIC3144  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27REC1 1 4298  
 Reciprocity of food stamps.  
 Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I27REC2 1 4299  
 Reciprocity of food stamps.  
 Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I27REC3 1 4300  
 Reciprocity of food stamps.  
 Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D I27REC4 1 4301

```

        Reciprocity of food stamps.
        Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I27AMT1      5    4302
        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 1 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I27AMT2      5    4307
        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 2 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I27AMT3      5    4312
        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 3 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D I27AMT4      5    4317
        Amount of food stamps received.
        Month 4 of the reference period
        Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          -0009 .Not in universe
        .....

D FS3100      1    4322
        Were all the people living here
        covered under ...'s food stamp
        allotment
U All persons, including children,
  covered by food stamp allotment
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next income source
V          2 .No

```

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 51                               **
**   The next 10 fields (FS3102 through         **
**   FS3120) are possible answers to the        **
**   question:                                  **
**                                               **
**   Which persons were covered                 **
*****

```

D FS3102           3    4323  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3104           3    4326  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3106           3    4329  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3108           3    4332  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3110           3    4335  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3112           3    4338  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3114           3    4341  
    Person No. 101-899  
    See COMMENT NO. 51  
U All persons, including children,  
  covered by food stamp allotment  
V           000 .Not in universe  
    ...

D FS3116           3    4344  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 51  
 U All persons, including children,  
     covered by food stamp allotment  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D FS3118           3    4347  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 51  
 U All persons, including children,  
     covered by food stamp allotment  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D FS3120           3    4350  
     Person No. 101-899  
     See COMMENT NO. 51  
 U All persons, including children,  
     covered by food stamp allotment  
 V           000 .Not in universe  
             ...

D I27IMP01        1    4353  
     Food stamp imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I27AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02        1    4354  
     Food stamp imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I27AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03        1    4355  
     Food stamp imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I27AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04        1    4356  
     Food stamp imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I27AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I28REC1         1    4357  
     Reciprocity of child support payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I28REC2         1    4358

Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I28REC3       1    4359  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I28REC4       1    4360  
Reciprocity of child support payments.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I28AMT1       5    4361  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 1 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT2       5    4366  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 2 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT3       5    4371  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 3 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I28AMT4       5    4376  
Amount of child support payments  
received.  
Month 4 of the reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I28IMP01      1      4381  
    Child support imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I28AMT1  
V              0 .Not imputed  
V              1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02      1      4382  
    Child support imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I28AMT2  
V              0 .Not imputed  
V              1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03      1      4383  
    Child support imputation flag 3  
    Imputation of field I28AMT3  
V              0 .Not imputed  
V              1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04      1      4384  
    Child support imputation flag 4  
    Imputation of field I28AMT4  
V              0 .Not imputed  
V              1 .Imputed

D I29REC1        1      4385  
    Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
    Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V              0 .Not in universe  
V              1 .Yes  
V              2 .No

D I29REC2        1      4386  
    Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
    Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V              0 .Not in universe  
V              1 .Yes  
V              2 .No

D I29REC3        1      4387  
    Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
    Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V              0 .Not in universe  
V              1 .Yes  
V              2 .No

D I29REC4        1      4388  
    Reciprocity of alimony payments.  
    Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V              0 .Not in universe  
V              1 .Yes  
V              2 .No

D I29AMT1        5    4389  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I29AMT2        5    4394  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I29AMT3        5    4399  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I29AMT4        5    4404  
     Amount of alimony payments received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I29IMP01       1    4409  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I29AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02       1    4410  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I29AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03       1    4411  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I29AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04       1    4412  
     Alimony payments imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I29AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I30REC1        1    4413  
    Reciprocity of company or union pension  
    income. Month 1 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I30REC2        1    4414  
    Reciprocity of company or union pension  
    income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I30REC3        1    4415  
    Reciprocity of company or union pension  
    income. Month 3 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I30REC4        1    4416  
    Reciprocity of company or union pension  
    income. Month 4 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I30AMT1        5    4417  
    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 1 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I30AMT2        5    4422  
    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 2 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
    .....

D I30AMT3        5    4427  
    Amount of company or union pension  
    income received. Month 3 of the  
    reference period  
    Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I30AMT4 5 4432  
Amount of company or union pension  
income received. Month 4 of the  
reference period  
Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I30IMP01 1 4437  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 1  
Imputation of field I30AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4438  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 2  
Imputation of field I30AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03 1 4439  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 3  
Imputation of field I30AMT3  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04 1 4440  
Company or union pension imputation  
flag 4  
Imputation of field I30AMT4  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I31REC1 1 4441  
Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
pension income. Month 1 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I31REC2 1 4442  
Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
pension income. Month 2 of the  
reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I31REC3        1    4443  
     Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
     pension income. Month 3 of the  
     reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I31REC4        1    4444  
     Reciprocity of Federal civil service  
     pension income. Month 4 of the  
     reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I31AMT1        5    4445  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I31AMT2        5    4450  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I31AMT3        5    4455  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I31AMT4        5    4460  
     Amount of Federal civil service pension  
     income received. Month 4 of the  
     reference period. Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I31IMP01       1    4465  
     Federal civilian pension imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I31AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02     1    4466  
     Federal civilian pension imputation  
     flag 2  
     Imputation of field I31AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03     1    4467  
     Federal civilian pension imputation  
     flag 3  
     Imputation of field I31AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04     1    4468  
     Federal civilian pension imputation  
     flag 4  
     Imputation of field I31AMT4  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I32REC1       1    4469  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I32REC2       1    4470  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I32REC3       1    4471  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I32REC4       1    4472  
     Reciency of U.S. military retirement  
     income. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I32AMT1       5    4473  
     Amount of U.S. military retirement income

received. Month 1 of the reference  
 period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I32AMT2 5 4478  
 Amount of U.S. military retirement income  
 received. Month 2 of the reference  
 period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I32AMT3 5 4483  
 Amount of U.S. military retirement  
 income received. Month 3 of the  
 reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I32AMT4 5 4488  
 Amount of U.S. military retirement  
 income received. Month 4 of the  
 reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V -0009 .Not in universe  
 .....

D I32IMP01 1 4493  
 Military retirement imputation flag 1  
 Imputation of field I32AMT1  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4494  
 Military retirement imputation flag 2  
 Imputation of field I32AMT2  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03 1 4495  
 Military retirement imputation flag 3  
 Imputation of field I32AMT3  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04 1 4496  
 Military retirement imputation flag 4  
 Imputation of field I32AMT4  
 V 0 .Not imputed  
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4497  
 Reciprocity of State government pension  
 income. Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I34REC2       1    4498  
      Reciency of State government pension  
      income. Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I34REC3       1    4499  
      Reciency of State government pension  
      income. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I34REC4       1    4500  
      Reciency of State government pension  
      income. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D I34AMT1       5    4501  
      Amount of State government pension  
      income received. Month 1 of the  
      reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I34AMT2       5    4506  
      Amount of State government pension  
      income received. Month 2 of the  
      reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I34AMT3       5    4511  
      Amount of State government pension  
      income received. Month 3 of the  
      reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V       -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I34AMT4       5    4516  
      Amount of State government pension  
      income received. Month 4 of the  
      reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I34IMP01       1     4521  
       State government pension imputation  
       flag 1  
       Imputation of field I34AMT1  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02       1     4522  
       State government pension imputation  
       flag 2  
       Imputation of field I34AMT2  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03       1     4523  
       State government pension imputation  
       flag 3  
       Imputation of field I34AMT3  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04       1     4524  
       State government pension imputation  
       flag 4  
       Imputation of field I34AMT4  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I35REC1        1     4525  
       Reciprocity of local government pension  
       income. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D I35REC2        1     4526  
       Reciprocity of local government pension  
       income. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D I35REC3        1     4527  
       Reciprocity of local government pension  
       income. Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D I35REC4        1     4528

Reciprocity of local government pension  
 income. Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I35AMT1       5    4529  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 1 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I35AMT2       5    4534  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 2 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I35AMT3       5    4539  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I35AMT4       5    4544  
     Amount of local government pension income  
     received. Month 4 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I35IMP01      1    4549  
     Local government pension imputation  
     flag 1  
     Imputation of field I35AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02      1    4550  
     Local government pension imputation  
     flag 2  
     Imputation of field I35AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03      1    4551  
     Local government pension imputation  
     flag 3  
     Imputation of field I35AMT3

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I35IMP04       1    4552  
      Local government pension imputation  
      flag 4  
      Imputation of field I35AMT4  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I36REC1        1    4553  
      Reciprocity of life insurance income  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I36REC2        1    4554  
      Reciprocity of life insurance income  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .no  
  
 D I36REC3        1    4555  
      Reciprocity of life insurance income  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .no  
  
 D I36REC4        1    4556  
      Reciprocity of life insurance income  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I36AMT1        5    4557  
      Amount of life insurance income  
      received. Month 1 of the reference  
      period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....  
  
 D I36AMT2        5    4562  
      Amount of life insurance income  
      received. Month 2 of the reference  
      period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I36AMT3        5    4567  
     Amount of life insurance income  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I36AMT4        5    4572  
     Amount of life insurance income  
     received. Month 4 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I36IMP01       1    4577  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I36AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02       1    4578  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I36AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03       1    4579  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I36AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04       1    4580  
     Life insurance income imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I36AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I37REC1        1    4581  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I37REC2        1    4582  
     Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I37REC3        1     4583  
    Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
    Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I37REC4        1     4584  
    Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.  
    Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I37AMT1        5     4585  
    Amount of estates and trusts income  
    received. Month 1 of the reference  
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37AMT2        5     4590  
    Amount of estates and trusts income  
    received. Month 2 of the reference  
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37AMT3        5     4595  
    Amount of estates and trusts income  
    received. Month 3 of the reference  
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37AMT4        5     4600  
    Amount of estates and trusts income  
    received. Month 4 of the reference  
    period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I37IMP01       1     4605  
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 1  
    Imputation of field I37AMT1

V            0 .Not imputed

V            1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02       1     4606  
    Estates and trusts imputation flag 2  
    Imputation of field I37AMT2

V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I37IMP03      1    4607  
       Estates and trusts imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I37AMT3  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I37IMP04      1    4608  
       Estates and trusts imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I37AMT4  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed  
  
 D I38REC1       1    4609  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I38REC2       1    4610  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I38REC3       1    4611  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I38REC4       1    4612  
       Reciprocity of other retirement,  
       disability or survivor payments income.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
 U Persons 40 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No  
  
 D I38AMT1       5    4613  
       Amount of other retirement, disability  
       or survivor payments income received.  
       Month 1 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 40 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I38AMT2        5     4618  
      Amount of other retirement, disability  
      or survivor payments income received.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I38AMT3        5     4623  
      Amount of other retirement, disability  
      or survivor payments income received.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I38AMT4        5     4628  
      Amount of other retirement, disability  
      or survivor payments income received.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 40 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I38IMP01       1     4633  
      Other retirement, disability or  
      survivor payments imputation flag 1  
      Imputation of field I38AMT1  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02       1     4634  
      Other retirement, disability or  
      survivor payments imputation flag 2  
      Imputation of field I38AMT2  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03       1     4635  
      Other retirement, disability or  
      survivor payments imputation flag 3  
      Imputation of field I38AMT3  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04       1     4636  
      Other retirement, disability or  
      survivor payments imputation flag 4  
      Imputation of field I38AMT4  
V        0 .Not imputed  
V        1 .Imputed

D I40REC1        1    4637  
     Reciency of G.I. Bill education  
     benefits. Month 1 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I40REC2        1    4638  
     Reciency of G.I. Bill education  
     benefits. Month 2 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I40REC3        1    4639  
     Reciency of G.I. Bill education  
     benefits. Month 3 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I40REC4        1    4640  
     Reciency of G.I. Bill education  
     benefits. Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I40AMT1        5    4641  
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
     received. Month 1 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I40AMT2        5    4646  
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
     received. Month 2 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I40AMT3        5    4651  
     Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
     received. Month 3 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I40AMT4       5     4656  
       Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits  
       received. Month 4 of the reference  
       period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I40IMP01      1     4661  
       G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
       flag 1  
       Imputation of field I40AMT1  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02      1     4662  
       G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
       flag 2  
       Imputation of field I40AMT2  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03      1     4663  
       G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
       flag 3  
       Imputation of field I40AMT3  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04      1     4664  
       G.I. Bill education benefits imputation  
       flag 4  
       Imputation of field I40AMT4  
 V        0 .Not imputed  
 V        1 .Imputed

D I50REC1       1     4665  
       Reciprocity of income from charitable  
       groups. Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I50REC2       1     4666  
       Reciprocity of income from charitable  
       groups. Month 2 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D I50REC3       1     4667

Reciprocity of income from charitable  
groups. Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I50REC4 1 4668  
Reciprocity of income from charitable  
groups. Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D I50AMT1 5 4669  
Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 1 of the  
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50AMT2 5 4674  
Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 2 of the  
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50AMT3 5 4679  
Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 3 of the  
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50AMT4 5 4684  
Amount of income received from  
charitable groups. Month 4 of the  
reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V -0009 .Not in universe  
.....

D I50IMP01 1 4689  
Charitable group imputation flag 1  
Imputation of field I50AMT1  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02 1 4690  
Charitable group imputation flag 2  
Imputation of field I50AMT2  
V 0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03     1    4691  
           Charitable group imputation flag 3  
           Imputation of field I50AMT3

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04     1    4692  
           Charitable group imputation flag 4  
           Imputation of field I50AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I51REC1       1    4693  
           Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 1 of the reference  
           period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I51REC2       1    4694  
           Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 2 of the reference  
           period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .no

D I51REC3       1    4695  
           Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 3 of the reference  
           period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I51REC4       1    4696  
           Reciprocity of money from relatives or  
           friends. Month 4 of the reference  
           period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I51AMT1       5    4697  
           Amount of money received from relatives  
           or friends. Month 1 of the reference  
           period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -0009 .Not in universe

.....

D I51AMT2        5    4702  
     Amount of money received from relatives  
     or friends. Month 2 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I51AMT3        5    4707  
     Amount of money received from relatives  
     or friends. Month 3 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I51AMT4        5    4712  
     Amount of money received from relatives  
     or friends. Month 4 of the reference  
     period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
         .....

D I51IMP01       1    4717  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I51AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02       1    4718  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I51AMT2  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03       1    4719  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I51AMT3  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04       1    4720  
     Money from relatives or friends  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I51AMT4  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I52REC1        1    4721  
     Reciprocity of lump sum payments.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I52REC2        1    4722  
      Reciency of lump sum payments.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I52REC3        1    4723  
      Reciency of lump sum payments.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I52REC4        1    4724  
      Reciency of lump sum payments.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I52AMT1        5    4725  
      Amount of lump sum payments received.  
      Month 1 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I52AMT2        5    4730  
      Amount of lump sum payments received.  
      Month 2 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I52AMT3        5    4735  
      Amount of lump sum payments received.  
      Month 3 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V        -0009 .Not in universe  
      .....

D I52AMT4        5    4740  
      Amount of lump sum payments received.  
      Month 4 of the reference period  
      Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
U Persons 15 years old or older

V        -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I52IMP01        1     4745  
       Lump sum payment imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I52AMT1  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02        1     4746  
       Lump sum payment imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I52AMT2  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03        1     4747  
       Lump sum payment imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I52AMT3  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04        1     4748  
       Lump sum payment imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I52AMT4  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D I53REC1         1     4749  
       Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
       boarders. Month 1 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I53REC2         1     4750  
       Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
       boarders. Month 2 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I53REC3         1     4751  
       Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
       boarders. Month 3 of the reference  
       period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I53REC4         1     4752  
       Reciprocity of income from roomers or  
       boarders. Month 4 of the reference

```

    period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I53AMT1      5      4753
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 1 of the
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I53AMT2      5      4758
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 2 of the
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I53AMT3      5      4763
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 3 of the
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I53AMT4      5      4768
    Amount of income from roomers or
    boarders received.  Month 4 of the
    reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
    .....

D I53IMP01      1      4773
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 1
    Imputation of field I53AMT1
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02      1      4774
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 2
    Imputation of field I53AMT2
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03      1      4775
    Income from roomers or boarders
    imputation flag 3
    Imputation of field I53AMT3
V      0 .Not imputed

```

V           1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04     1    4776  
     Income from roomers or boarders  
     imputation flag 4  
     Imputation of field I53AMT4

V           0 .Not imputed

V           1 .Imputed

D I54REC1       1    4777  
     Reciprocity of income from National Guard  
     or reserve pay. Month 1 of the  
     reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I54REC2       1    4778  
     Reciprocity of income from National  
     Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the  
     reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I54REC3       1    4779  
     Reciprocity of income from National  
     Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the  
     reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I54REC4       1    4780  
     Reciprocity of income from National  
     Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the  
     reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

D I54AMT1       5    4781  
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

V       -0009 .Not in universe

      .....

D I54AMT2       5    4786  
     Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I54AMT3       5    4791  
       Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
       income received. Month 3 of the  
       reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I54AMT4       5    4796  
       Amount of National Guard or reserve pay  
       income received. Month 4 of the  
       reference period Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I54IMP01      1    4801  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 1  
       Imputation of field I54AMT1  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02      1    4802  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 2  
       Imputation of field I54AMT2  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03      1    4803  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 3  
       Imputation of field I54AMT3  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04      1    4804  
       National Guard or reserve pay imputation  
       flag 4  
       Imputation of field I54AMT4  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I55REC1       1    4805  
       Reciency of incidental or casual  
       earnings income. Month 1 of the  
       reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       0 .Not in universe  
 V       1 .Yes  
 V       2 .No

D I55REC2        1    4806  
     Reciency of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I55REC3        1    4807  
     Reciency of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I55REC4        1    4808  
     Reciency of incidental or casual  
     earnings income. Month 4 of the  
     reference period  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I55AMT1        5    4809  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 1 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I55AMT2        5    4814  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 2 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I55AMT3        5    4819  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 3 of the  
     reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V        -0009 .Not in universe  
     .....

D I55AMT4        5    4824  
     Amount of incidental or casual earnings  
     income received. Month 4 of the

```

reference period
Range = -9:-9,0:33332
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -0009 .Not in universe
      .....

D I55IMP01      1      4829
      Casual earnings imputation flag 1
      Imputation of field I55AMT1
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02      1      4830
      Casual earnings imputation flag 2
      Imputation of field I55AMT2
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03      1      4831
      Casual earnings imputation flag 3
      Imputation of field I55AMT3
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04      1      4832
      Casual earnings imputation flag 4
      Imputation of field I55AMT4
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I56REC1      1      4833
      Reciprocity of other cash income.
      Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC2      1      4834
      Reciprocity of other cash income.
      Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC3      1      4835
      Reciprocity of other cash income.
      Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D I56REC4      1      4836
      Reciprocity of other cash income.
      Month 4 of the reference period

```

U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No

D I56AMT1       5    4837  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 1 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I56AMT2       5    4842  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 2 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I56AMT3       5    4847  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 3 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I56AMT4       5    4852  
     Amount of other cash income received.  
     Month 4 of the reference period  
     Range = -9:-9,0:33332  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I56IMP01      1    4857  
     Other cash income imputation flag 1  
     Imputation of field I56AMT1  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02      1    4858  
     Other cash income imputation flag 2  
     Imputation of field I56AMT2  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03      1    4859  
     Other cash income imputation flag 3  
     Imputation of field I56AMT3  
 V           0 .Not imputed  
 V           1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04      1    4860  
     Other cash income imputation flag 4

```

      Imputation of field I56AMT4
V      0 .Not imputed
V      1 .Imputed

*****
** COMMENT NO. 52 **
** The following 12 fields pertain to **
** 5 income types which are combined **
** to reduce the likelihood of **
** individual disclosure. The 5 are **
** State administered SSI; Black lung **
** payments; State temporary sickness **
** or disability benefits; Indian, **
** Cuban or refugee assistance; and **
** National Guard or Reserve Forces **
** retirement. **
*****

D I75REC1      1      4861
      Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
      Month 1 of the reference period
      See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I75REC2      1      4862
      Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
      Month 2 of the reference period
      See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I75REC3      1      4863
      Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
      Month 3 of the reference period
      See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I75REC4      1      4864
      Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
      Month 4 of the reference period
      See COMMENT NO. 52
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

D I75AMT1      6      4865
      Amount of undisclosable income received.
      Month 1 of the reference period

```

Range = -9:-9,0:166660  
 See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75AMT2       6    4871  
       Amount of undisclosable income received.  
       Month 2 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:166660  
       See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75AMT3       6    4877  
       Amount of undisclosable income received.  
       Month 3 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:166660  
       See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75AMT4       6    4883  
       Amount of undisclosable income received.  
       Month 4 of the reference period  
       Range = -9:-9,0:166660  
       See COMMENT NO. 52  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V       -0009 .Not in universe  
       .....

D I75IMP01      1    4889  
       Undisclosable income imputation flag 1  
       Imputation of field I75AMT1  
       See COMMENT NO. 52  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02      1    4890  
       Undisclosable income imputation flag 2  
       Imputation of field I75AMT2  
       See COMMENT NO. 52  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03      1    4891  
       Undisclosable income imputation flag 3  
       Imputation of field I75AMT3  
       See COMMENT NO. 52  
 V       0 .Not imputed  
 V       1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04      1    4892  
       Undisclosable income imputation flag 4  
       Imputation of field I75AMT4

```

        See COMMENT NO. 52
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
** COMMENT NO. 53                               **
**          The next 16 fields contain          **
**          assets 100-103 by months 1-4.        **
**                                               **
**          J100YN-1....4                        **
**          JINT1001....4                        **
**          O100YN-1....4                        **
**          OINT1001....4                        **
*****

D J100YN-1      1      4893
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-2      1      4894
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-3      1      4895
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D J100YN-4      1      4896
    Were assets 100 through 103 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 53
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes

```

V            2 .No

D JINT1001      4    4897  
     Amount of interest income received  
     jointly with spouse from income sources  
     100 through 103 for month 1 of the  
     reference period.  
     In dollars.   Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 53  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
   couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
             ....

D JINT1002      4    4901  
     Amount of interest income received  
     jointly with spouse from income sources  
     100 through 103 for month 2 of the  
     reference period.  
     In dollars.   Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 53  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
   couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
             ....

D JINT1003      4    4905  
     Amount of interest income received  
     jointly with spouse from income sources  
     100 through 103 for month 3 of the  
     reference period.  
     In dollars.   Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 53  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
   couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
             ....

D JINT1004      4    4909  
     Amount of interest income received  
     jointly with spouse from income sources  
     100 through 103 for month 4 of the  
     reference period.  
     In dollars.   Range = -9-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 53  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
   couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
             ....

D O100YN-1      1    4913  
     Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
     name in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O100YN-2       1     4914  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 2 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O100YN-3       1     4915  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 3 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D O100YN-4       1     4916  
Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own  
name in month 4 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OINT1001       4     4917  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 1 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe  
V           0000 .None  
      ....

D OINT1002       4     4921  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 2 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OINT1003 4 4925  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range= -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OINT1004 4 4929  
Amount of interest income received in  
own name from income sources 100  
through 103 for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 53

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JCALC100 1 4933  
Were the fields "JINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married  
couples  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated  
V 9 .Not in universe

D OCALC100 1 4934  
Were the fields "OINT1001....4"  
calculated based on reported account  
balances

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, calculated  
V 9 .Not in universe

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 54 \*\*  
\*\* The next 16 fields contain \*\*  
\*\* assets 104-107 by months 1-4. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*

```

**                J104YN-1....4                **
**                JINT1041....4                **
**                O104YN-1....4                **
**                OINT1041....4                **
*****

```

```

D J104YN-1      1      4935
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54

```

```

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples

```

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J104YN-2      1      4936
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54

```

```

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples

```

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J104YN-3      1      4937
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54

```

```

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples

```

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D J104YN-4      1      4938
    Were assets 104 through 107 owned
    jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
    reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 54

```

```

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
  couples

```

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JINT1041      4      4939
    Amount of income received jointly with
    spouse from income sources 104 through
    107 for month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 54

```

```

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

```

couples

V        -009 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

      ....

D JINT1042        4        4943

      Amount of income received jointly with

      spouse from income sources 104 through

      107 for month of the reference period.

      In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

      couples

V        -009 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

      ....

D JINT1043        4        4947

      Amount of income received jointly with

      spouse from income sources 104 through

      107 for month 3 of the reference period.

      In dollars. Range = -9:0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

      couples

V        -009 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

      ....

D JINT1044        4        4951

      Amount of income received jointly with

      spouse from income sources 104 through

      107 for month 4 of the reference period.

      In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

      couples

V        -009 .Not in universe

V        0000 .None

      ....

D O104YN-1        1        4955

      Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

      name in month 1 of the reference period.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

      15 years old and older

V        0 .Not in universe

V        1 .Yes

V        2 .No

D O104YN-2        1        4956

      Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own

      name in month 2 of the reference period.

      See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons

      15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D O104YN-3      1      4957  
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own  
     name in month 3 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D O104YN-4      1      4958  
     Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own  
     name in month 4 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D OINT1041      4      4959  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 1 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D OINT1042      4      4963  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 2 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D OINT1043      4      4967  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income sources 104 through 107 for  
     month 3 of the reference period. In  
     dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 54

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
     15 years old and older

V            -009 .Not in universe

```

D OINT1044      4      4971
    Amount of income received in own name
    from income sources 104 through 107 for
    month 4 of the reference period. In
    dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.
    See COMMENT NO. 54
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      -009 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

```

```

D OCALC104      1      4976
    Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
    calculated based on reported account
    balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      0 .No, not calculated
V      1 .Yes, calculated
V      9 .Not in universe

```

D J110RYN1 1 4977  
Were dividend checks received jointly  
with spouse in month 1 of the reference  
period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D J110RYN2      1    4978  
     Were dividend checks received jointly  
     with spouse in month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D J110RYN3      1    4979  
     Were dividend checks received jointly  
     with spouse in month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D J110RYN4      1    4980  
     Were dividend checks received jointly  
     with spouse in month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D JDIR1101      4    4981  
     Amount of income received jointly with  
     spouse from income source 110 for month  
     1 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D JDIR1102      4    4985  
     Amount of income received jointly with  
     spouse from income source 110 for month  
     2 of the reference period. In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
     ....

D JDIR1103      4    4989

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month  
3 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JDIR1104 4 4993

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 for month  
4 of the reference period. In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O110RYN1 1 4997

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 1 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4998

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 2 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110RYN3 1 4999

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 3 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110RYN4 1 5000

Were dividend checks received in own  
name in month 4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D ODIR1101      4    5001  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 1 of  
     the reference period.   In dollars.  
     Range= -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
              ....

D ODIR1102      4    5005  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 2 of  
     the reference period.   In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
              ....

D ODIR1103      4    5009  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 3 of  
     the reference period.   In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
              ....

D ODIR1104      4    5013  
     Amount of income received in own name  
     from income source 110 for month 4 of  
     the reference period.   In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
   years old and older  
 V            -009 .Not in universe  
 V            0000 .None  
              ....

D J110CYN1      1    5017  
     Were credited dividends from source  
     110 earned jointly with spouse in month  
     1 of the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J110CYN2     1     5018

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J110CYN3     1     5019

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D J110CYN4     1     5020

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D JDIC1101     4     5021

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and  
reinvested for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           -009 .Not in universe  
V           0000 .None  
.....

D JDIC1102     4     5025

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and  
reinvested for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JDIC1103 4 5029

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and  
reinvested for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D JDIC1104 4 5033

Amount of income received jointly with  
spouse from income source 110 and  
reinvested for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe

V 0000 .None

....

D O110CYN1 1 5037

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned in own name in month 1 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5038

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned in own name in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5039

Were credited dividends from source 110  
earned in own name in month 3 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D O110CYN4       1     5040

      Were credited dividends from source 110  
      earned in own name in month 4 of the  
      reference period.

      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D ODIC1101       4     5041

      Amount of income received in own name  
      from income source 110 and reinvested  
      for month 1 of the reference period. In  
      dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

      ....

  

D ODIC1102       4     5045

      Amount of income received in own name  
      from income source 110 and reinvested  
      for month 2 of the reference period. In  
      dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

      ....

  

D ODIC1103       4     5049

      Amount of income received in own name  
      from income source 110 and reinvested  
      for month 3 of the reference period. In  
      dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.

      See COMMENT NO. 55

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           -009 .Not in universe

V           0000 .None

      ....

  

D ODIC1104       4     5053

      Amount of income received in own name  
      from income source 110 and reinvested  
      for month 4 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
 See COMMENT NO. 55  
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V -009 .Not in universe  
 V 0000 .None  
 ....

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\* COMMENT NO 56 \*\*  
 \*\* The next 24 fields contain income \*\*  
 \*\* source code 120 (rental property) by \*\*  
 \*\* months 1-4. \*\*  
 \*\* \*\*  
 \*\* J120YN-1....4 \*\*  
 \*\* JRNT1201....4 \*\*  
 \*\* O120YN-1....4 \*\*  
 \*\* ORNT1201....4 \*\*  
 \*\* OJ120YN1....4 \*\*  
 \*\* OJRT1201....4 \*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

D J120YN-1 1 5057  
 Was rental income received from property  
 owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D J120YN-2 1 5058  
 Was rental income received from property  
 owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D J120YN-3 1 5059  
 Was rental income received from property  
 owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
 V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No

D J120YN-4 1 5060  
 Was rental income received from property  
 owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of  
 the reference period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D JRNT1201     5    5061  
Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 1 of the  
reference period.  
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
.....

D JRNT1202     5    5066  
Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 2 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount  
range = -9999:-9999, 2500:2500  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
.....

D JRNT1203     5    5071  
Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 3 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount  
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
.....

D JRNT1204     5    5076  
Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with spouse for month 4 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount  
range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples  
V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       00000 .None  
.....

D O120YN-1     1    5081  
Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 1 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5082  
Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 2 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5083  
Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 3 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5084  
Was rental income received from property  
owned in own name in month 4 of the  
reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5085  
Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 1 of the reference period  
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -9999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D ORNT1202 5 5090  
Amount of rental income cleared in own  
name for month 2 of the reference period  
Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V -9999 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D ORNT1203      5    5095  
     Amount of rental income cleared in own  
     name for month 3 of the reference period  
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older  
 V        -9999 .Not in universe  
 V        0000 .None  
         ....

D ORNT1204      5    5100  
     Amount of rental income cleared in own  
     name for month 4 of the reference period  
     Dollar amount range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15  
     years old and older  
 V        -9999 .Not in universe  
 V        0000 .None  
         ....

D OJ120YN1      1    5105  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with others in month 1 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
     other than spouse  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D OJ120YN2      1    5106  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with others in month 2 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
     other than spouse  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D OJ120YN3      1    5107  
     Was rental income received from property  
     owned jointly with others in month 3 of  
     the reference period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 56  
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
     other than spouse  
 V        0 .Not in universe  
 V        1 .Yes  
 V        2 .No

D OJ120YN4      1    5108

Was rental income received from property  
owned jointly with others in month 4 of  
the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No

D OJRT1201       5    5109

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 1 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       0000 .None

....

D OJRT1202       5    5114

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 2 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       0000 .None

....

D OJRT1203       5    5119

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 3 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V       -999 .Not in universe  
V       0000 .None

....

D OJRT1204       5    5124

Amount of rental income cleared jointly  
with others for month 4 of the reference  
period. Dollar amount range =  
-9999:-9999,-2500:2500.

See COMMENT NO. 56

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else  
other than spouse

V       -9999 .Not in universe  
V       0000 .None

....

```

*****
** COMMENT NO. 57 **
** The next 24 fields contain income **
** source code 130 (mortgages) by **
** months 1-4. **
** **
** JMTGNYN1....4 **
** JMORTYN1....4 **
** JMAM1301....4 **
** OMTGNYN1....4 **
** OMORTYN1....4 **
** OMAM1301....4 **
*****

```

```

D JMTGNYN1      1      5129
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 1 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JMTGNYN2      1      5130
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 2 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JMTGNYN3      1      5131
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 3 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JMTGNYN4      1      5132
    Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
    for month 4 of the reference period.
    See COMMENT NO. 57
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D JMORTYN1      1      5133
    Was interest received from jointly owned

```

mortgage for month 1 of the reference  
 period.  
 See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D JMORTYN2     1    5134  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D JMORTYN3     1    5135  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D JMORTYN4     1    5136  
     Was interest received from jointly owned  
     mortgage for month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D JMAM1301     4    5137  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned  
     jointly with spouse for month 1 of the  
     reference period. In dollars. Range  
     = -9:-9,0:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 57  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
 couples  
 V           -009 .Not in universe  
 V           0000 .None  
     .....  
  
 D JMAM1302     4    5141  
     Amount of mortgage interest earned  
     jointly with spouse for month 2 of the

reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JMAM1303 4 5145  
Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 3 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D JMAM1304 4 5149  
Amount of mortgage interest earned  
jointly with spouse for month 4 of the  
reference period. In dollars. Range  
= -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
couples

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None  
....

D OMTGNYN1 1 5153  
Was mortgage held in own name in month  
1 of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5154  
Was mortgage held in own name in month 2  
of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5155  
Was mortgage held in own name in month 3  
of the reference period.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D OMTGNYN4       1     5156

Was mortgage held in own name in month  
4 of the reference period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D OMORTYN1       1     5157

Was interest received from mortgage held  
in own name for month 1 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D OMORTYN2       1     5158

Was interest received from mortgage held  
in own name for month 2 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D OMORTYN3       1     5159

Was interest received from mortgage held  
in own name for month 3 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No

  

D OMORTYN4       1     5160

Was interest received from mortgage held  
in own name for month 4 of the reference  
period.

See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5161  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 1 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5165  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 2 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1303 4 5169  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 3 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

D OMAM1304 4 5173  
Amount of mortgage interest earned in  
own name for month 4 of the reference  
period. In dollars. Range = -9:-9,0:2500.  
See COMMENT NO. 57

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older

V -009 .Not in universe  
V 0000 .None

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 58 \*\*  
\*\* The next 8 fields contain income \*\*  
\*\* source codes 140 (royalties) and \*\*  
\*\* 150 (other financial investments) \*\*  
\*\* by months 1-4. \*\*  
\*\* \*\*  
\*\* O4050YN1....4 \*\*  
\*\* RAM40501....4 \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D O4050YN1 1 5177  
Were royalties or other financial  
investment income received in month 1

of the reference period in own name.  
 See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D O4040YN2       1    5178  
     Were royalties or other financial  
     investment income received in month 2 of  
     the reference period in own name.  
     See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D O4050YN3       1    5179  
     Were royalties or other financial  
     investment income received in month 3  
     of the reference period in own name.  
     See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D O4050YN4       1    5180  
     Were royalties or other financial  
     investment income received in month 4  
     of the reference period in own name.  
     See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No  
  
 D RAM40501       5    5181  
     Amount earned from royalties and other  
     financial investments for month 1 of the  
     reference period. Dollar amount  
     range = --9999:-9999,-2500:2500.  
     See COMMENT NO. 58  
 U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15  
 years old and older  
 V       -9999 .Not in universe  
 V       0000 .None  
     ....  
  
 D RAM40502       5    5186  
     Amount earned from royalties and other  
     financial investments for month 2 of the  
     reference period. Dollar amount

```

        range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
        See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D RAM40503      5      5191
  Amount earned from royalties and other
  financial investments for month 3 of the
  reference period. Dollar amount
  range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500.
  See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

D RAM40504      5      5196
  Amount earned from royalties and other
  financial investments for month 4 of the
  reference period. Dollar amount
  range = -9999:-9999,-2500:2500
  See COMMENT NO. 58
U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
  years old and older
V      -9999 .Not in universe
V      0000 .None
      ....

*****
** COMMENT NO. 59                                     **
**   The next 4 fields (SC4300 through                 **
**   SC4306) are possible answers to the               **
**   question:                                         **
**                                                     **
**       Check item A10                               **
**       Asset types owned                             **
*****

D SC4300      1      5201
  ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
  savings accounts
  See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      .owned
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
V      9 .Not in universe

D SC4302      1      5202
  ISS code 101 - money market deposit
  accounts
  See COMMENT NO. 59
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

V            0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
               .owned  
 V            1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SC4304        1    5203  
               ISS code 102 - certificates of  
               deposit or other savings  
               certificates  
               See COMMENT NO. 59  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
               .owned  
 V            1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SC4306        1    5204  
               ISS code 103 - NOW, Super NOW or  
               other interest earning checking  
               accounts  
               See COMMENT NO. 59  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
               .owned  
 V            1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V            9 .Not in universe

D SC4308        1    5205  
               Check item All  
               Interview status of ...'s spouse.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .No spouse in household - skip  
               .To SC4320  
 V            2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
               .conducted  
 V            3 .Interview for spouse already  
               .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310        1    5206  
               Did ... own any of these assets  
               jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)  
 U Assets 100-103 owned by persons  
   15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312        5    5207  
               What is your best estimate of the  
               total amount of interest earned on  
               these jointly held assets during  
               the 4-month period  
               Range = 0:20000.  
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by  
   married couples  
 V            0 .Not in universe

```
D FILLER      1    5212
      Zero filler
```

```

D SC4320          5      5214
    What is your best estimate of the
    total amount of interest earned on
    these assets during the 4-month
    period
    Range = 0:10000
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          -3  .None
V          0  .Not in universe

```

D SC4400            1    5220  
                     ISS code 104 - money market funds  
                     See COMMENT NO. 60  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V                0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
                     .owned  
 V                1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V                9 .Not in universe

D SC4402 1 5221  
ISS code 105 - U.S. government  
securities  
See COMMENT NO. 60  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
.owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4404 1 5222  
 ISS code 106 - municipal or corporate  
 bonds  
 See COMMENT NO. 60

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
 .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4406 1 5223  
 ISS code 107 - other interest-earning  
 assets  
 See COMMENT NO. 60

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
 .owned

V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V 9 .Not in universe

D SC4408 1 5224  
 Check item A13  
 Interview status of ...'s spouse.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip  
 .to SC4420

V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
 .conducted

V 3 .Interview for spouse already  
 .conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5225  
 Did ... own any of these assets  
 jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 104-107 owned by persons  
 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 .Yes  
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5226  
 What is your best estimate of the  
 total amount of interest earned on  
 these jointly held assets during  
 the 4-month period  
 Range = 0:20000

U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married  
 couples

V 0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 - 20000 .Total amount - skip to SC4418

D FILLER 1 5231  
 Zero filler

D SC4418           1    5232  
     Besides the assets owned jointly  
     with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...  
     have any of these in ...'s own  
     name  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
   15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4420           5    5233  
     What is your best estimate of the  
     total amount of interest earned on  
     these assets during the 4-month  
     period. In dollars.  
     Range = 0:10000  
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons  
   15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next  
             .ISS code or SC4800

D FILLER          1    5238  
     Zero filler

D SC4500           1    5239  
     Did ... receive any dividend checks  
     for owned stocks or mutual fund  
     shares during these 4 months  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502           1    5240  
     Check item A14  
     Interview status of ...'s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
             .to SC4508  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
             .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
             .conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504           5    5241  
     During the past 4 months how much  
     was received in dividend checks  
     Made out jointly to ... and ...'s  
     (husband/wife). In dollars.  
     Range = -9:-9,0:20000  
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
 V           -9 .Not in universe  
 V           0 .None - skip to SC4508

.....

D FILLER           1    5246  
Zero filler

D SC4508           5    5247  
During this 4-month period, how  
much did ... receive in dividend  
checks (in ...'s name only)  
Range = -9:-9,0:10000  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V           -9 .Not in universe  
V           0 .None - skip to SC4512

.....

D FILLER           1    5252  
Zero filler

D SC4512           1    5253  
Did ... earn any (other) dividends  
that were credited against a margin  
account or automatically reinvested  
in additional shares of stock  
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15  
years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .Yes  
V           2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D SC4514           1    5254  
Check item A15  
Interview status of ...'s spouse  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V           0 .Not in universe  
V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
            .to SC4518  
V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
            .conducted  
V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
            .conducted - skip to SC4518

D SC4516           5    5255  
During the 4-month period how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn jointly with ...'s (husband/  
wife). In dollars.  
Range = -9:-9,0:20000.  
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples  
V           -9 .Not in universe  
V           0 .None

.....

D SC4518           5    5260  
During the 4-month period, how much  
of these kinds of dividends did ...  
earn (in ...'s name only)

Range = -9:-9,0:10000.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

V           -9 .Not in universe

V            0 .None - skip to next ISS code

V 1 - 10000 .Total amount - skip to next  
          .ISS code

D SC4600       1    5265

    Check item A17

    Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .No spouse in household - skip  
              .to SC4610

V            2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
              .conducted

V            3 .Interview for spouse already  
              .conducted - skip to SC4610

D SC4602       1    5266

    Did ... receive any rental income  
    from property owned jointly by ...  
    and ...'s (husband/wife)

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples

V            0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No - skip to SC4610

D SC4604       5    5267

    About how much was received in  
    gross rent from this property  
    during the 4-month period.

    Range = 0:20000

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples

V            0 .Not in universe

        .....

D SC4606       6    5272

    What is your best estimate of the  
    amount that was cleared after  
    expenses. Negative amount indicates  
    loss.

    Dollar amount range = -20000:20000

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married  
couples

V           000000 .Not in universe

        .....

D SC4610       1    5278

    Did ... receive rental income from  
    property owned entirely in ...'s  
    own name

U Asset 120 owned by individual persons  
15 years old and older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to SC4618
```

```

D SC4612          5      5279
    About how much was received in
    gross rent from this property
    during the 4-month period
    Range = 0:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      00000 .Not in universe
      . . . . .

```

```

D SC4614          6      5284
    What is your best estimate of the
    amount that was cleared after
    expenses.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.
    Dollar amount range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V      000000 .Not in universe
    . . . . .

```

```

D SC4618      1      5290
      Did ... receive any rental income
      from property owned jointly with
      others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No - skip to next ISS code

```

```

D SC4620          6      5291
    What is your best estimate of ...'s
    share of the amount cleared on this
    property during the last 4 months.
    Negative amount indicates loss.
    Dollar amount   range = -10000:10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V      000000 .Not in universe
      .....

```

```
*****
** COMMENT NO. 61 **
** The next 3 fields (SC4700 through **
** SC4704) are possible answers to the **
** question: **
** **
** Check item A17 **
** Asset types owned **
*****
```

|          |   |      |
|----------|---|------|
| D SC4700 | 1 | 5297 |
|----------|---|------|

ISS code 130 - mortgages  
 See COMMENT NO. 61  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
               .owned  
 V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4702           1    5298  
           ISS code 140 - royalties  
           See COMMENT NO. 61  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
               .owned  
 V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4704           1    5299  
           ISS code 150 - other financial  
           investments  
           See COMMENT NO. 61  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not marked as a type of asset  
               .owned  
 V           1 .Marked as a type of asset owned  
 V           9 .Not in universe

D SC4706           1    5300  
           Check item A19  
           Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708           1    5301  
           Check item A20  
           Interview status of ...'s spouse  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .No spouse in household - skip  
               .to SC4716  
 V           2 .Interview for spouse not yet  
               .conducted  
 V           3 .Interview for spouse already  
               .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710           1    5302  
           Did ... own this mortgage jointly  
           with ...'s spouse  
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married  
   couples  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712           5    5303

```

        During the past 4 months how much
        interest was paid to ... and ...'s
        spouse by the borrower. In dollars
        Range = -9:-9,0:20000
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
  couples
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
        .....

D SC4714      1    5308
        Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
        own name
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716      5    5309
        During the past 4 months how much
        interest was paid to ... by the
        borrower. In dollars.
        Range = -9:-9,0:10000
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None
        .....

D SC4718      1    5314
        Check item A21
        Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
        ISS code 150 marked in SC4704
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SC4720      6    5315
        During the past 4 months, how much
        income did ... receive from these
        assets. Negative amount indicates
        loss.
        Dollar amount range = -99999:-99999,-10000:10000
U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
  persons 15 years old and older
V          -99999 .Not in universe
V          000000 .None
        .....

*****
**   General amounts 2 imputation flags   **
*****

D G2-IMP01    1    5321
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 1

```

```

        Imputation of 'SC4310'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02      1    5322
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
        Imputation of 'SC4312'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03      1    5323
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
        Imputation of 'SC4318'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04      1    5324
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
        Imputation of 'SC4320'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP05      1    5325
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 5
        Imputation of 'SC4410'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP06      1    5326
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 6
        Imputation of 'SC4412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP07      1    5327
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 7
        Imputation of 'SC4418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP08      1    5328
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 8
        Imputation of 'SC4420'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP09      1    5329
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 9
        Imputation of 'SC4500'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP10      1    5330
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 10
        Imputation of 'SC4504'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D G2-IMP11     1     5331  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 11  
           Imputation of 'SC4508'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP12     1     5332  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 12  
           Imputation of 'SC4512'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP13     1     5333  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 13  
           Imputation of 'SC4516'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP14     1     5334  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 14  
           Imputation of 'SC4518'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15     1     5335  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 15  
           Imputation of 'SC4602'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16     1     5336  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 16  
           Imputation of 'SC4604'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17     1     5337  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 17  
           Imputation of 'SC4606'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18     1     5338  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 18  
           Imputation of 'SC4610'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19     1     5339  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 19  
           Imputation of 'SC4612'  
 V            0 .Not imputed  
 V            1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20     1     5340  
           General amounts 2 imputation flag 20

```

        Imputation of 'SC4614'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21      1      5341
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
        Imputation of 'SC4618'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22      1      5342
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
        Imputation of 'SC4620'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23      1      5343
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
        Imputation of 'SC4710'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24      1      5344
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
        Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25      1      5345
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
        Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26      1      5346
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
        Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27      1      5347
        General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
        Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D VERSION      1      5348
        Release number of file
        Range = 1,9
V          1 .Original version
        .

D JCALB100      1      5349
        Were the fields '4314' calculated
        based on 4312
V          0 .No, not calculated
V          1 .Yes, balance was calculated

```

D OCALB100 1 5350  
Were the fields '4322' calculated  
based on 4320  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D JCALB104 1 5351  
Were the fields '4414' calculated  
based on 4412  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D OCALB104 1 5352  
Were the fields '4422' calculated  
based on 4420  
V 0 .No, not calculated  
V 1 .Yes, balance was calculated

D WS1-2002 2 5353  
Check Item E3 - Employer I.D. number  
0 .Not answered  
1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.  
-9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044 1 5355  
On this job, is (was) ... a member  
of a labor union or of an employee  
association similar to a union?  
0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2048  
2 .No

D WS1-2046 1 5356  
Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
employee association contract?  
0 .Not in universe  
1 .Yes  
2 .No

D WS1IMP07 1 5357  
Wage and salary imputation flag #7  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'

D WS1IMP08 1 5358  
Wage and salary imputation flag #8  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2044'

D WS1-2023 1 5359  
Did ... stop working for this employer  
during the reference period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V 0 .Not in universe  
V 1 .Yes  
V 2 .No

D WS1-2024 1 5360

What is the main reason ... stopped  
working for ...?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Laid off

V           2 .Retired

V           3 .Discharged

V           4 .Job was temporary and ended

V           5 .Quit to take another job

V           6 .Quit for some other reason

  

D WS2-2102       2    5361

    New variable for the 1986 panel

    Check Item E6 - Employer I.D. number

        0 .Not answered

        1 - 16 .Employer I.D. No.

        -9 .Not in universe

  

D WS2-2144       1    5363

    New variable for the 1986 panel

    On this job, is (was) ... a member  
of a labor union or of an employee  
association similar to a union?

        0 .Not in universe

        1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2148

        2 .No

  

D WS2-2146       1    5364

    New variable for the 1986 panel

    Is (was) ... covered by a union or  
employee association contract?

        0 .Not in universe

        1 .Yes

        2 .No

  

D WS2IMP07       1    5365

    Wage and salary imputation flag

    Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'

  

D WS2IMP08       1    5366

    Wage and salary imputation flag

    Imputation of field 'WS2-2144'

  

D WS2-2123       1    5367

    Did ... stop working for this employer  
during the reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes

V           2 .No - skip to WS2-2125

  

D WS2-2124       1    5368

    What is the main reason ... stopped  
working for ... ?

U Persons 15 years old and older

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Laid off

V            2 .Retired  
V            3 .Discharged  
V            4 .Job was temporary and ended  
V            5 .Quit to take another job  
V            6 .Quit for some other reason

D SE1-2201     2     5369  
    Redefined variable for the  
    1985 panel  
    Check item S1 - Business I.D. number  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
  who are self-employed  
V           -9 .Not in universe  
V            0 .Not answered  
V        1 - 16 .Business I.D.

D SE2-2301     2     5371  
    Redefined variable for the  
    1985 panel  
    Check item S9 - Business I.D. number  
U Persons 15 years old and older who  
  are self-employed in second business  
V           -9 .Not in universe  
V            0 .Not answered  
V        1 - 16 .Business I.D.

D I41RECP1     1     5373  
    New variable for the 1985 panel  
    Reciprocity of income from other  
    VA educational assistance for  
    Month 1 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I41RECP2     1     5374  
    New variable for the 1985 panel  
    Reciprocity of income from other  
    VA educational assistance for  
    Month 2 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No

D I41RECP3     1     5375  
    New variable for the 1985 panel  
    Reciprocity of income from other  
    VA educational assistance for  
    Month 3 of the reference  
    period  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes

V            2 .No

D I41RECP4      1    5376  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Reciprocity of income from other  
     VA educational assistance for  
     Month 4 of the reference  
     period  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D I41AMT1        5    5377  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 1 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9 .Not in universe

D I41AMT2        5    5382  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 2 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9 .Not in universe

D I41AMT3        5    5387  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 3 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9 .Not in universe

D I41AMT4        5    5392  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Amount of income from other  
     VA educational assistance.  
     Month 4 of the reference  
     period.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
 V        00000 .None  
 V        -9 .Not in universe

D I41IMPO1       1    5397  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Other VA educational assistance  
     Imputation flag #1

```

      Inputation of field I41AMT(1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO2      1      5398
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Other VA educational assistance
      Imputation flag #2
      Inputation of field I41AMT(2)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO3      1      5399
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Other VA educational assistance
      Imputation flag #3
      Inputation of field I41AMT(3)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D I41IMPO4      1      5400
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Other VA educational assistance
      Imputation flag #4
      Inputation of field I41AMT(4)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-TYPE      1      5401
      New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U1ITM38C      2      5402
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U1-REINT      1      5404
      New variable for the 1985 panel
      Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H2-TYPE      1      5405

```

```

        New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U2ITM38C      2      5406
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D U2-REINT      1      5408
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D H3-TYPE       1      5409
        New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

D U3-REINT      1      5410
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Control card item 38I
U All Households
V          0 .Not answered
V          1 .Observed
V          2 .Reinterview

D U3ITM38C      2      5411
        New variable for the 1985 panel
        Control card item 38C - Day of Visit
U All Households

D H4-TYPE       1      5413
        New variable for the 1985 panel
U All Households
V          0 .Not in household
V          1 .Married couple family HH
V          2 .Male householder family HH
V          3 .Female householder family HH
V          4 .Male householder nonfamily HH
V          5 .Female householder nonfamily HH
V          6 .Group quarters

```

D U4ITM38C     2     5414  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38C - Day of Visit  
 U All Households

D U4-REINT     1     5416  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Control card item 38I  
 U All Households  
 V             0 .Not answered  
 V             1 .Observed  
 V             2 .Reinterview

D H5-TYPE     1     5417  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
 U All Households  
 V             0 .Not in household  
 V             1 .Married couple family HH  
 V             2 .Male householder family HH  
 V             3 .Female householder family HH  
 V             4 .Male householder nonfamily HH  
 V             5 .Female householder nonfamily HH  
 V             6 .Group quarters

D U-YEARE1     2     5418  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Preedited year entered or left  
     Control card item 23  
     ID equals control card  
                  address ID  
 U All Households

D U-YEARE2     2     5420  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Preedited year entered or left  
     Control card item 23  
  
     Previous wave address  
                  ID is not equal to  
                  control card address ID  
 U All Households

D MOVER-ID     9     5422  
     New variable for the 1985 panel  
     Scrambled identifier of sample  
     unit that this person belonged  
     to previous to joining this  
     current sample unit.  
     This field is only used in the  
     rare case of a person leaving one  
     sample unit and joining another  
     household which was already part  
     of the sample.  
 U Persons 15 years old and older  
     who left one sample unit and  
     joined another household which

was already part of the sample

D SC0064            1    5431  
    Redefined variable for the  
    1985 panel  
    Previous identification sample  
    designation  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            5 .1985 panel

D SC0066            2    5432  
    Redefined variable for the  
    1985 panel  
    Same as SC0064 in the 1984  
    panel  
    Previous identification entry  
    address ID  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe

D SC0068            3    5434  
    New variable for the 1985 panel  
    Same as SC0066 in the 1984  
    panel  
    Previous identification person  
    number  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe

D MEDCODE           1    5437  
    New variable for the 1985 panel  
    Recode of fields (SC1464 and  
    SC1466) are possible answers to  
    the first part of the question:  
    May I see ...'s medicare card to  
    record the claim number and type  
    of coverage?  
U Persons 15 years old and older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Retired or disabled worker  
V            2 .Spouse or retired or  
             disabled worker  
V            3 .Widow or retired or disabled  
             worker  
V            4 .Adult disabled as a child  
V            5 .Uninsured  
V            7 .Other or invalid code  
V            9 .Missing code

D SC1231            1    5438  
    New variable for the 1985 panel  
    Check item R3  
    Did ... usually work 35 or more  
    hours per week?  
U Persons 15 years old and older who  
    worked during the reference period

```

V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232      1      5439
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    Did ... work fewer than 35 hours
    in any of the weeks that ... worked
    during this period?
U Persons 15 years old and older who
  worked during the reference period
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1239

D SC1233      2      5440
    New variable for the 1985 panel
    How many weeks did ... work
    fewer than 35 hours in the month
    of ..., ..., ..., and ...?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          00 .Not in universe
V          -5 .All weeks working
              fewer than 35 hours
              in reference period
*****
** COMMENT NO. 62                               **
**      The next four fields (SC1234             **
**      through SC1237) are possible              **
**      answers to the question:                  **
**                                                    **
*      How many weeks did ... work fewer          **
*      than 35 hours in the months of             **
*      ..., ..., ..., and ... ?                  **
*****

D SC1234      1      5442
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    Weeks last month
    Range = 1-5  Number of weeks
    worked fewer than 35 hours
    for that month.
    See COMMENT NO. 62
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who worked fewer than 35 hours of
  any weeks during the reference
  period
V          0 .Not marked as a month
              with weeks working fewer
              than 35 hours

D SC1235      1      5443
    New variable for the 1985 panel
    Weeks 2 months ago

```

Range = 1:5 Number of weeks  
 worked fewer than 35 hours  
 for that month.  
 See COMMENT NO. 62

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
 any weeks during the reference  
 period

V           0 .Not marked as a month  
               with weeks working fewer  
               than 35 hours

D SC1236       1    5444  
       Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
       Weeks 3 months ago  
       Range = 1:5 Number of weeks  
       worked fewer than 35 hours  
       for that month.  
       See COMMENT NO. 62

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
 any weeks during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a month  
               with weeks working fewer  
               than 35 hours

D SC1237       1    5445  
       New variable for the 1985 panel  
       Weeks 4 months ago  
       Range = 1:5 Number of weeks  
       worked fewer than 35 hours  
       for that month.

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
 any weeks during the reference period

V           00 .Not marked as a month  
               with weeks working fewer  
               than 35 hours

D SC1238       1    5446  
       Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
       What was the main reason ...  
       worked fewer than 35 hours in  
       those weeks?

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who worked fewer than 35 hours of  
 any weeks during the reference  
 period

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Could not find a full-time  
               job

V           2 .Wanted to work part-time

V           3 .Health condition or  
               disability

V           4 .Normal working hours are  
               less than 35 hours

V           5 .Slack work or material

```

        shortage
V        6 .Other

D SC1656      1    5447
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    Was ... enrolled in school either
    full-time or part-time during any
    of the past 4 months?
U Persons 15 years old and older
V        0 .Not in universe
V        1 .Yes, full-time
V        2 .Yes, part-time
V        3 .No - skip to SC1694

*****
** COMMENT NO. 63                                **
**      The next 5 fields (SC1658 through        **
**      SC1666) are possible answers to          **
**      the question:                            **
**                                                **
**      During which months was ...              **
**      enrolled?                                **
*****

D SC1658      1    5448
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    All months
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
    enrolled in school during the
    reference period
V        0 .Not marked as a month
V        1 .Marked as a month

D SC1660      1    5449
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    Last month
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old during the
    reference period
V        0 .Not marked as a month
V        1 .Marked as a month

D SC1662      1    5450
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    2 months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
    enrolled in school during the
    reference period
V        0 .Not marked as a month
V        1 .Marked as a month

D SC1664      1    5451
    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
    3 months ago
    See COMMENT NO. 63

```

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V           0 .Not marked as a month
V           1 .Marked as a month

D SC1666      1    5452
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  4 months ago
  See COMMENT NO. 63
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V           0 .Not marked as a month
V           1 .Marked as a month

D SC1668      2    5453
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  At what level or grade was ...
  enrolled?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in school during the
  reference period
V           00 .Not in universe
V           01 .Elementary grades 1-8
             skip to SC1694
V           02 .High school grades 9-12
             skip to SC1694
V           03 .College year 1
V           04 .College year 2
V           05 .College year 3
V           06 .College year 4
V           07 .College year 5
V           08 .College year 6
V           09 .Vocational school
V           10 .Technical school
V           11 .Business school

D SC1670      1    5455
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Were any of ...'s educational
  expenses during the last 4
  months paid for by the GI Bill,
  a PELL (BEOG) Grant, A Guaranteed
  or National Direct Student Loan,
  or any other type of scholarship
  or grant?
U Persons 15 years old and older
  enrolled in college during the
  reference period
V           0 .Not in universe
V           1 .Yes
V           2 .No - skip to SC1694

*****
** COMMENT NO. 64 **
** The next 11 fields (SC1672) **

```

```

**      through SC1692) are possible      **
**      answers to the question:          **
**                                          **
**      What kind of educational          **
**      assistance did ... receive?       **
**      Anything else?                   **
*****

```

```

D SC1672      1      5456
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  GI Bill
  See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             educational assistance or
             not in universe based on
             response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
             educational assistance

```

```

D SC1674      1      5457
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  Other Veteran's Administration
  educational assistance programs
  (survivors and dependents;
  vocational rehabilitation;
  post-Vietnam veterans)
  See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             educational assistance or
             not in universe based on
             response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
             educational assistance

```

```

D SC1676      1      5458
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  College work study
  See COMMENT NO. 64
U Persons 15 years old and older
  who received educational assistance
  during the reference period
V          0 .Not marked as a kind of
             educational assistance or
             not in universe based on
             response to SC1670
V          1 .Marked as a kind of
             educational assistance

```

```

D SC1678      1      5459
  Redefined variable for the 1985 panel
  PELL Grant

```

See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1680       1    5460  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Supplemental Education  
Opportunity Grant (SEOG)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1682       1    5461  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
National Direct Student Loan (NSL)  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1684       1    5462  
Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
Guaranteed Student Loan  
See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
who received educational assistance  
during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance or  
              not in universe based on  
              response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
              educational assistance

D SC1686       1    5463  
New variable for the 1985 panel  
JTPA Training

See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1688       1    5464  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               Employer assistance  
               See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1690       1    5465  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               Fellowship/Scholarship  
               See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC1692       1    5466  
               Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
               Other financial aid  
               See COMMENT NO. 64

U Persons 15 years old and older  
 who received educational assistance  
 during the reference period

V           0 .Not marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance or  
               not in universe based on  
               response to SC1670

V           1 .Marked as a kind of  
               educational assistance

D SC0914       2    5467  
               New for 1985 panel  
               On March 31, 1985, was ... living in  
               any of the kinds of places listed on

this card?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
 received educational assistance  
 during the reference period  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0918  
 V           -2 .Refusal - skip to SC0918  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC0918  
 V           9 .Not answered  
  
 D SC0916           1    5469  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     Which code on this card represents  
     the kind of place ... was living in  
     on March 31, 1985?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
 received educational assistance  
 during the reference period  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Armed Forces Barracks  
 V           2 .Outside the United States  
 V           3 .Nonhousehold setting  
 V           9 .Not answered  
  
 D SC0918           1    5470  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     Check item N3  
     Is ... the reference person or spouse  
     of the reference person (cc item 19b  
     equals 1, 2, or 3?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
 received educational assistance  
 during the reference period  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes  
 V           2 .No - skip to SC1000  
  
 D SC0920           2    5471  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     Was ... living in any of the kinds of  
     places listed on this card  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
 received educational assistance  
 during the reference period  
 V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1000  
 V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC1000  
 V           0 .Not in universe  
 V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1000  
 V           2 .No  
 V           9 .Not answered  
  
 D SC0922           2    5473  
     Redefined variable for the 1985 panel  
     Was ... living alone?  
 U Persons 15 years old and older who  
 received educational assistance

during the reference period

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0928

V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC0928

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

V           2 .No

V           9 .Not answered

D SC0924           2    5475

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    How many of the people ... was living

    with were ...'s relatives?

U Persons 15 years old and older who

    received educational assistance

    during the reference period

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC0928

V           -2 .Ref. - skip to SC0928

V           -3 .None

V           0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 98 .Total number of persons

V           99 .Not answered

D SC0926           2    5477

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    How many of these relatives are now

    living here?

U Persons 15 years old and older who

    received educational assistance

    during the reference period

V           -1 .DK

V           -2 .Ref

V           -3 .None

V           0 .Not in universe

V        1 - 98 .Total number of persons

V           99 .Not answered

D SC0928           2    5479

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    Was ... the owner or renter of the

    place where ... was living?

U Persons 15 years old and older who

    received educational assistance

    during the reference period

V           -1 .DK - skip to SC1000

V           -2 .REF. - skip to SC1000

V           0 .Not in universe

V           1 .Yes - skip to SC1000

V           2 .No

V           9 .Not answered

D SC0930           2    5481

    Redefined variable for the 1985 panel

    How is ... related to the person who

    owned or rented the residence where

    ... was living?

U Persons 15 years old and older who

    received educational assistance

during the reference period

V        -1 .DK  
V        -2 .Ref.  
V        0 .Not in universe  
V        1 .Spouse  
V        2 .Other  
V        9 .Not answered

D U-RRP        2    5483

Redefined for 1986

Preedited relationship to reference  
person. Control card item 19b.

U All persons

V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Reference person with relatives  
          .in HH  
V        2 .Reference person with no relatives  
          .in HH  
V        3 .Husband/wife of reference person  
V        4 .Natural/adopted child of reference  
          .person  
V        5 .Stepchild of reference person  
V        6 .Foster child of reference person  
V        7 .Grandchild of reference person  
V        8 .Parent of reference person  
V        9 .Brother/sister of reference person  
V       10 .Other relative of reference person  
V       11 .Non-relative of reference person  
V       12 .Partner/roommate of reference person  
V       13 .Non-relative of reference person  
          .(other than partner/roommate with no  
          .own relatives in HH)

D PW-RRP        2    5485

Redefined for 1986

Preedited relationship to reference person  
Control card item 19b

U All persons

V        0 .Not applicable  
V        1 .Reference person with relatives  
          .in HH  
V        2 .Reference person with no relatives  
          .in HH  
V        3 .Husband/wife of reference person  
V        4 .Natural/adopted child of reference  
          .person  
V        5 .Stepchild of reference person  
V        6 .Foster child of reference person  
V        7 .Grandchild of reference person  
V        8 .Parent of reference person  
V        9 .Brother/sister of reference person  
V       10 .Other relative of reference person  
V       11 .Non-relative of reference person  
          .with own relatives in HH  
V       12 .Partner/roommate of reference person  
V       13 .Non-relative of reference person  
          .(other than partner/roommate with

.no own relatives in HH)

D U-SRVDT1 1 5487

New for 1986

Unedited period of service

Control card item 32b - 1st code

U Persons 18 years of age and over

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -  
.April 1975)

V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -  
.January 1955)

V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -  
.July 1947)

V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -  
.November 1918)

V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 6 .September 1980 or later

V 7 .Other service (all other periods)

V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT2 1 5488

New for 1986

Unedited period of service

Control card item 32b - 2nd code

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -  
.April 1975)

V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -  
.January 1955)

V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -  
.July 1947)

V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -  
.November 1918)

V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 6 .September 1980 or later

V 7 .Other service (all other periods)

V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDT3 1 5489

New for 1986

Unedited period of service

Control card item 32b - 3rd code

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Vietnam era (August 1964 -  
.April 1975)

V 2 .Korean conflict (June 1950 -  
.January 1955)

V 3 .World War II (September 1940 -  
.July 1947)

V 4 .World War I (April 1917 -  
.November 1918)

V 5 .May 1975 to August 1980

V 6 .September 1980 or later

V 7 .Other service (all other periods)

V 9 .Not answered

D WS1IMP09 1 5490  
New for 1986  
Wage and salary imputation flag #9  
Imputation of field 'WS1-2046'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP09 1 5491  
New for 1986  
Wage and salary imputation flag #9  
Imputation of field 'WS2-2146'  
V 0 .Not imputed  
V 1 .Imputed

\*\*\*\*\*  
\*\* COMMENT NO. 65 \*\*  
\*\* The next 5 fields (WIC3146 through \*\*  
\*\* WIC3152) are possible answers to the \*\*  
\*\* question: \*\*  
\*\* Which persons were covered by WIC? \*\*  
\*\* In each case the range of answers is \*\*  
\*\* 0 .Not in universe \*\*  
\*\* 1 .101 - 899 = Person No. \*\*  
\*\*\*\*\*

D WIC3146 3 5492  
New for 1986  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3148 3 5495  
New for 1986  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3150 3 5498  
New for 1986  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3152 3 5501  
New for 1986  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 65

D WIC3154 3 5504  
New for 1986  
Person No.  
See COMMENT NO. 65

D WS1-2003 1 5507  
New for 1986  
Is the previous wave box marked  
U Persons 15 years old or older  
V 0 .Not in universe

V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D WS1-2004    1    5508  
     New for 1986  
     Have ...'s main activities or duties  
     for this employer changed during the  
     past 8 months  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D WS2-2103    1    5509  
     New for 1986  
     Is the previous wave box marked  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D WS2-2104    1    5510  
     New for 1986  
     Have ...'s main activities or duties  
     for this employer changed during the  
     past 8 months  
 U Persons 15 years old or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1-2202    1    5511  
     Redefined for 1986  
     Is the previous wave box marked  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE1-2203    1    5512  
     New for 1986  
     Have ...'s main activities or duties  
     for this business changed during the  
     past 8 months  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE2-2302    1    5513  
     Redefined for 1986  
     Is the previous wave box marked  
 U Persons 15 years or older  
 V            0 .Not in universe  
 V            1 .Yes  
 V            2 .No

D SE22303        1    5514  
    New for 1986  
    Have ...'s main activities or duties  
    for this business changed during the  
    past 8 months  
U Persons 15 years or older  
V            0 .Not in universe  
V            1 .Yes  
V            2 .No  
  
D FILLER        14    5515  
    Zero Filler